UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS

VINCENT FAGAN and ANTHONY GIANASCA, Individually and as Putative Class Representatives,

Plaintiffs,

v.

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC.,

Defendant.

Civil Action No. 05cv10119 DPW

DEFENDANT HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC.'S OPPOSITION TO PLAINTIFFS' MOTION TO REMAND

Defendant Honeywell International Inc. ("Honeywell") hereby files this opposition in response to Plaintiffs Vincent Fagan and Anthony Gianasca ("Plaintiffs") Motion to Remand. From the face of the Complaint, it is undeniable that the Complaint itself places in issue a substantial question of federal law, one that is necessary to the resolution of this lawsuit: Plaintiffs assert that Honeywell improperly obtained a federal trademark for a round thermostat design, then utilized those trademark rights to obtain and maintain an illegal monopoly over the purported round thermostat market, as a result of which Plaintiffs and putative class members overpaid for their round thermostats. (*See* Pls.' Br. at 11.) Adjudication of Plaintiffs' claim thus requires resolution of a substantial question of federal trademark law. In fact, apparently recognizing this, the United States District Court for the District of Vermont has denied without prejudice Plaintiff's Motion to Remand in this proceeding's Vermont counterpart. (*See* Ex. 1.) Accordingly, federal jurisdiction exists under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a) and the Court should deny Plaintiffs' Motion to Remand.

Page 2 of 12

INTRODUCTION

Plaintiffs' Motion to Remand is based on a fundamental misunderstanding of the law of federal question jurisdiction. Plaintiffs argue that because they have alleged a claim for violation of the Massachusetts Consumer Protection Statute (M.G.L. c.93A), as opposed to a claim for violation of the federal antitrust laws (Section 2 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2), no federal question jurisdiction exists and remand to Suffolk Superior Court is appropriate. That is not the law. Rather, it is well established that federal jurisdiction exists where, as here, resolution of plaintiff's claim (even a state law-based claim) necessitates the resolution of a substantial question of federal law. See Franchise Tax Bd. v. Constr. Laborers Vacation Trust, 463 U.S. 1, 13 (1983) (federal question jurisdiction exists where "it appears that some substantial, disputed question of federal law is a necessary element of one of the well-pleaded state claims.").

Here, although Plaintiffs bring a state law-based claim under M.G.L. c.93A, their allegations of anticompetitive conduct by Honeywell are predicated on the assertion that Honeywell fraudulently "acquired its trademark [for its round thermostat design] by deceiving the U.S. Patent Office (hereinafter "PTO") and withholding material information from the PTO." (Compl. ¶ 5.) Simply put, as noted above, the Complaint itself places in issue Honeywell's conduct before a federal agency, the PTO. Accordingly, although Plaintiffs are required to make additional showings to prevail on their claim under M.G.L. c.93A, an adjudication on the validity of Honeywell's federal trademark for its round thermostat design is a necessary element of Plaintiffs' M.G.L. c.93A claim. If Honeywell did not commit fraud upon the PTO and validly obtained its registration, then Honeywell's actions in protecting its trademark rights were entirely

The "substantial federal question" doctrine has its origins in the Supreme Court's decision in Smith v. Kan. City Title & Trust Co., 255 U.S. 180 (1921). There, the Court held that the ostensible state law-based suit fell within the federal question jurisdiction because the plaintiffs' right to relief turned on a predicate determination about whether the creation of the Federal Land Banks complied with the federal constitution. See id. at 198-99.

proper, and Plaintiffs cannot prevail on their state law claim in this lawsuit. Because adjudicating the validity of a federal trademark registration clearly constitutes a substantial question of federal trademark law, the Complaint itself confirms jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a). Plaintiffs' Motion to Remand should be denied.

ARGUMENT

I. FEDERAL JURISDICTION EXISTS OVER PLAINTIFFS' STATE LAW CLAIM BECAUSE IT REQUIRES THE ADJUDICATION OF THE VALIDITY OF A FEDERAL TRADEMARK.

Federal jurisdiction exists under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a) over any claim that necessitates the resolution of a substantial question of federal patent, copyright, or trademark law. See Christianson v. Colt Indus. Operating Corp., 486 U.S. 800, 808-09 (1988). Plaintiffs concede this. (Pls.' Br. at 7.) Accordingly, where, as here, adjudicating a state law claim requires a court to determine a substantial question of federal intellectual property law, a finding of federal jurisdiction under § 1338(a) is appropriate.

Decisions of the Supreme Court and other courts around the country confirm this jurisdictional principle. See, e.g., Rains v. Criterion Sys., Inc., 80 F.3d 339, 345 (9th Cir. 1996) ("Even where, as here, state law creates the cause of action, and no federal law completely preempts it, federal jurisdiction may still lie if 'it appears that some substantial, disputed question of federal law is a *necessary* element of one of the well-pleaded state claims [.]") (quoting Franchise Tax Bd., 463 U.S. at 13). It is true that the presence of a federal issue that is merely "collateral" or "peripheral" to the asserted state-law claims is not a "substantial federal question" that confers federal removal jurisdiction. See, e.g., Merrell Dow Pharm., Inc. v. Thompson, 478 U.S. 804, 813 n.11 (1986). Indeed, Plaintiffs refer the Court to its decision in McGonagle v. Nestle Waters North American Inc., No. 03-11370-DPW, at *2 (D. Mass. September 30, 2003)

3

(order granting remand), in which the Court noted that the "mere existence of question of federal law in the case is not sufficient to confer federal question jurisdiction." However, Plaintiffs err in contending (and nothing in the Court's ruling in *McGonagle* suggests) that a federal private right of action must exist for an ostensible state law claim to present a substantial federal question. (See Pls' Br. at 7-8.) On the contrary, *Merrell Dow* "reserve[s] a wide discretion to tailor the 'arising under' jurisdiction to the practical needs of the particular situation." Richard H. Fallon et al., *Hart & Wechsler's The Federal Courts & The Federal System* 931 (4th ed. 1996).

Numerous cases confirm that where adjudication of a state law claim involves a determination of a substantial question of intellectual property law, federal jurisdiction exists under § 1338(a). For example, in *Additive Controls & Measurement Systems, Inc. v. Flowdata, Inc.*, 986 F.2d 476, 478 (Fed. Cir. 1993) the Federal Circuit found that federal jurisdiction existed under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a) over a business disparagement claim brought under Texas law because "Flowdata's allegedly disparaging statement was its accusation that Adcon infringed the '318 patent." Because a plaintiff must prove the falsity of the defendant's allegedly disparaging statement to prevail on a business disparagement claim, the Federal Circuit concluded that "Adcon must show that its product [did] not infringe the '318 patent" to win its case. *Id.*

Similarly, in *Scherbatskoy v. Halliburton Co.*, 125 F.3d 288, 291 (5th Cir. 1997) the Fifth Circuit determined that federal jurisdiction existed over a lawsuit asserting state law breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duty claims because "determining whether [defendant's

_

Plaintiffs' reference to *Illinois Brick*'s bar on "indirect purchasers" bringing damages actions under section 4 of the Clayton Act is of no moment to the Court's jurisdictional analysis. Specifically, the fact that the Supreme Court ruled in *Illinois Brick Co. v Illinois*, 431 U.S. 720 (1977) that indirect purchasers lack standing to assert damages claims under section 4 of the Clayton Act says nothing as to the question before this Court: whether Plaintiffs' state law-based claim under M.G.L. c.93A requires determination of a substantial question of federal law. Because the answer to that question is yes, federal question jurisdiction obtains. Nothing in the Supreme Court's ruling in *Illinois Brick* changes this result.

subsidiary] infringed the Scherbatskoys' patents is a necessary element to . . . a finding that Halliburton breached the Patent License Agreement." And in U.S. Valves, Inc. v. Dray, 190 F.3d 811, 814 (7th Cir. 1999), the Seventh Circuit concluded that federal jurisdiction over an Indiana breach of contract claim was appropriate because "whether a breach occurred depends on whether Dray infringed the licensed patents." See also 84 Lumber Co. v. MRK Techs., Ltd., 145 F. Supp. 2d 675, 680 (W.D. Pa. 2001) (finding federal question jurisdiction because "Plaintiff seeks indemnification, under the Pennsylvania statute, because Lemelson asserted a rightful claim of patent infringement against it. Thus plaintiff's claims cannot be resolved without also deciding a substantial issue of federal patent law, namely, that there was an adequate basis for Lemelson's assertion that defendants' products infringed his patents."); Regents of the Univ. of Minn. v. Glaxo Wellcome, Inc., 58 F. Supp. 2d 1036, 1038 (D. Minn. 1999) ("Determining whether declaratory relief is warranted in this case requires an analysis of whether defendant infringed the Vince patents, as infringement is a necessary precursor to a finding that defendant has breached the parties' license agreement. Plaintiff's right to relief therefore depends on resolution of a substantial question of federal patent law." (citation omitted)).

Although most cases involving § 1338(a) jurisdiction are predicated on circumstances in which the underlying substantial question is whether a federal intellectual property right has been infringed, challenges to the validity or enforceability of federal intellectual property rights also raise substantial issues of federal intellectual property law. *See Conroy v. Fresh Del Monte Produce Inc.*, 325 F. Supp. 2d 1049, 1055 (N.D. Cal. 2004) ("Challenges to the validity or enforceability of a patent, however, raise a federal question in the same way that an infringement claim otherwise would."); *Hunter Douglas, Inc. v. Harmonic Design, Inc.*, 153 F.3d 1318, 1330 (Fed. Cir. 1998), *overruled on other grounds by Midwest Indus., Inc. v. Karavan Trailers, Inc.*,

Page 6 of 12

175 F.3d 1356, 1359 (Fed. Cir. 1999) ("In keeping with our precedent, we treat validity and enforceability the same as infringement. . . . Each of these issues is substantial in the federal scheme, for they are essential to the federally created property right: one determines whether there is a property right, another whether that right is enforceable, and the third what is the scope of that right.") (emphasis added).

Even outside the realm of intellectual property, courts consistently have held that statelaw based claims that require the resolution of a substantial question of federal law are subject to federal jurisdiction. For example, Ormet Corp. v. Ohio Power Co., 98 F.3d 799 (4th Cir. 1996), demonstrates how a complaint (like the instant one) that does not explicitly plead a cause of action under federal law can nevertheless raise a substantial federal question. In *Ormet*, a manufacturer brought a claim against an electrical utility company for damages arising out of the utility's alleged violation of a tradable emissions permit contract issued pursuant to the federal Clean Air Act. The manufacturer filed the action in federal court on the assumption that Section 408(j) of the Clean Air Act created a private right of action to enforce such contracts. Disagreeing with this analysis, the district court construed the claim as a state-law contract action and dismissed the case for lack of subject matter jurisdiction. A unanimous panel of the Fourth Circuit reversed--not because the federal Clean Air Act created a private right of action for the manufacturer, but because this state law-based "private commercial dispute" nonetheless implicated substantial questions of federal law. See id. at 804.

The Fourth Circuit reasoned that, while "in the 'vast majority' of cases where federalquestion jurisdiction exists, federal law creates the plaintiff's cause of action," a class of cases exists "where, even though the cause of action is not created by federal law, the case's resolution depends on resolution of a federal question sufficiently substantial to arise under federal law within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 1331." Id. at 806 (emphasis added). The court's determination as to whether a substantial federal question arises in a complaint that nominally asserts only state law claims "should be informed by a sensitive judgment about whether the existence of federal judicial power is both appropriate and pragmatic." *Id.* at 807 (citations omitted). In particular, "[w]here the resolution of a federal issue in a state-law cause of action could, because of different approaches and inconsistency, undermine the stability and efficiency of a federal statutory regime, the need for uniformity becomes a substantial federal interest, justifying the exercise of jurisdiction by federal courts." Id. (citing Martin v. Hunter's Lessee, 14 U.S. (1 Wheat.) 304, 347-48 (1816)). Ormet's analysis of the need for uniformity in the resolution of federal issues is particularly fitting here: Plaintiffs are inviting six courts to opine as to whether Honeywell's conduct before the PTO conformed to PTO disclosure policies and procedures and federal trademark law. This case is the poster-child for inviting multiple state courts to reach inconsistent conclusions on what plainly is a federal question, namely what was Honeywell required by federal law to disclose to the PTO and did Honeywell in fact satisfy that federal standard.

Here, the adjudication of Plaintiffs' state law claim requires a determination of the validity and enforceability of Honeywell's federal intellectual property right. Accordingly, federal jurisdiction exists under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a). Nevertheless, Plaintiffs attempt to argue that "[r]emand is still proper even assuming this Court finds some patent issues in need of resolution" as "[s]tate courts are not forbidden from deciding collateral patent issues." (Pls.' Br. at 13.) As Plaintiffs recognize, however, the *exclusive* test for whether removal to federal court is appropriate is if the district court possesses original jurisdiction, *i.e.*, whether Plaintiffs' claim could have been filed in federal court in the first instance. (*See* Pls.' Br. at 6-7; *see also*

Page 8 of 12

Caterpillar, Inc. v. Williams, 482 U.S. 386, 392 (1987) (explaining that "[o]nly state court actions that originally could have been filed in federal court may be removed to federal court").) Therefore, the issue of whether a state court is able to decide collateral patent issues is irrelevant to whether removal is appropriate. Likewise, Plaintiffs' reliance on Dow Chemical Co. v. Exxon Corp., 139 F.3d 1470 (Fed. Cir. 1998) and Zenith Electronics Corp. v. Exzec, Inc., 182 F.3d 1340 (Fed. Cir. 1999), is misplaced. (See Pls.' Br. at 13-15.) Honeywell does not contend that a Massachusetts state court generally lacks jurisdiction over collateral patent issues or that Plaintiffs' claim is preempted by federal patent law. Rather, because a substantial question of federal trademark law exists, Plaintiffs' claim is properly removed as it falls within this Court's original jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a).

II. PLAINTIFFS' CLAIM IS SUBJECT TO FEDERAL JURISDICTION.

Plaintiffs do not contest (nor could they under well established law) that federal jurisdiction exists over this proceeding if success of their claim "necessitates" the resolution of a substantial question of federal trademark law.³ (Pls.' Br. at 7-10.) But they claim that it is not necessary to decide the trademark issues, asserting that they can prevail on their claim without assessing the validity and scope of Honeywell's trademark. Plaintiffs are incorrect. A simple reading of the Complaint confirms this: Plaintiffs' allegations of anticompetitive conduct (not only in this action, but in the virtually identical boilerplate actions Plaintiffs' counsel have filed in five other states) are predicated on the assertion that Honeywell fraudulently obtained its trademark for the Honeywell round thermostat design. (See Compl. ¶¶ 76-77 (stating that

Plaintiffs' citation to McGonagle v. Nestle Waters North America, Inc., No. 03-11370-DPW, *2 (D. Mass. Sept. 30, 2003), which states that "[t]he mere existence of questions of federal law in the case is not sufficient to confer federal question jurisdiction," is therefore inapposite. (See Pls.' Br. at 2.) As Plaintiffs recognize, this Court has jurisdiction where a claim "necessitate[s] the resolution of a 'substantial question' of federal patent, ..., copyright or trademark law." (Pls.' Br. at 7 (citing *Christianson*, 486 U.S. at 809).)

Honeywell "acquire[d] and maintain[ed] its monopoly on the Relevant Market" by: (1) "threatening and coercing rival thermostat manufacture[r]s into not producing competing circular thermostats by a pattern of sham and baseless trademark infringement litigation"; (2) "deceiving the PTO into believing no competition existed for the [Honeywell Round Thermostat], something Honeywell knew to be false, and thereby securing a registered trademark"; (3) "combining with a rival manufacturer to prevent that rival giving unfavorable testimony to the PTO concerning a trademark application"; and (4) "purchasing at least one rival thermostat manufacturer so as to suppress competition for circular thermostats in the relevant market and to mislead the PTO.").)⁴ Absent a showing that Honeywell's trademark was fraudulently obtained, none of Honeywell's alleged actions could possibly qualify as anticompetitive. See LucasArts Entm't Co. v. Humongous Entm't Co., 870 F. Supp. 285, 290 (N.D. Cal. 1993) (finding that exercise of valid copyright to exclude other parties from using copyright work did not violate the state antitrust law); cf. Data Gen. Corp. v. Grumman Sys. Support Corp., 36 F.3d 1147, 1182 (1st Cir. 1994) (holding that the exercise of a valid copyright is "a presumptively legitimate business justification for the author's refusal to license to competitors" under the Sherman Act). Adjudicating the validity of Honeywell's federal trademark for its round thermostat design is necessary to resolving the claims at issue in this matter, as the Complaint itself makes clear. Accordingly, federal jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a) obtains here.⁵

Similar allegations are contained in the analogous complaints that have been filed in New York (Fullam v. Honeywell Int'l Inc., Complaint, ¶ 29 (attached as Ex. 2)), California (Brock v. Honeywell Int'l Inc., Complaint, ¶¶ 76-77 (attached as Ex. 3)), Vermont (Wright v. Honeywell Int'l Inc., Complaint, ¶¶ 76-77 (attached as Ex. 4)), Tennessee (Bailey v. Honeywell Int'l Inc., Complaint, ¶¶ 76-77 (attached as Ex. 5)), and Maine (McKinnon v. Honeywell Int'l Inc., Complaint, ¶¶ 76-77 (attached as Ex. 6)).

Of course, Plaintiffs must do more than simply show fraud on the PTO to prevail on their claims. Other issues that must be determined in adjudicating this lawsuit include, but are not limited to: (1) whether Plaintiffs' purported "relevant market" is legally cognizable; (2) whether Honeywell possesses "monopoly power" as alleged here in any "relevant market"; (3) whether there are "barriers to entry" in any "relevant market" alleged here; and (4) whether the alleged conduct by Honeywell resulted in anticompetitive effects, that is, in higher prices or reduced

The cases cited by Plaintiffs perfectly illustrate this point. In *Conroy*, the court specifically observed that claims based on fraud on the PTO, including claims of sham litigation predicated on a contention of fraud on the PTO, necessarily required resolution of a federal intellectual property right. 325 F. Supp. 2d at 1055-56 ("Throughout the Complaint, Plaintiff has alleged that Defendants committed fraud upon the PTO.... Generally, such allegations necessarily involve questions of patent law, including what information the patent applicant had a duty to disclose and what information was material to the patent application. . . . Also, an allegation of sham litigation requires the court to determine whether the targeted litigation was 'objectively baseless...'") (citation omitted) (emphasis added). The *Conroy* court found that federal jurisdiction was lacking in that proceeding because the *Conroy* plaintiff could "prevail on all of her causes of action without needing to prove fraud on the PTO" because of additional allegations of anticompetitive conduct that she had made. *Id.* at 1056 (emphasis added). But the court essentially accepted the proposition that federal jurisdiction was appropriate if proving fraud on the PTO was necessary for a plaintiff to prove any of his or her claims. See id. at 1055-56; see also Coker v. Purdue Pharma Co., 314 F. Supp. 2d 777, 782 (W.D. Tenn. 2004) (stating "[t]he alleged submission of material misrepresentations to the PTO in the prosecution of patents necessarily involves questions of patent law"). Simply put, the Conroy court recognized both that allegations of fraud on the PTO necessarily require an examination of the application process for the intellectual property right in question and that such an examination carries federal jurisdiction with it. *Conroy*, 325 F. Supp. 2d at 1055-56. Accordingly, if a court must undergo such an analysis in adjudicating a state law claim, then federal jurisdiction under § 1338(a) attaches.

output in the "relevant market." Proving fraud on the PTO is a necessary, but not sufficient, predicate for Plaintiffs to prevail.

Unlike *Conroy*, the Complaint here contains no allegations of misconduct that do not derive from, and depend upon a showing of, Honeywell's alleged fraud on the PTO.⁶ Plaintiffs nonetheless attempts to invoke *Conroy*, arguing that their claim does not depend on the validity of Honeywell's trademark because the validity of Honeywell's trademark is not an element of Plaintiffs' claim. But Plaintiffs misstate the appropriate test.

A state law claim need not have a federal intellectual property issue as an element of the cause of action for federal jurisdiction to obtain under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a). None of the claims mentioned in the cases listed above, where federal jurisdiction was recognized – the business disparagement claim in *Additive Controls*, the breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duty claims in *Scherbatskoy*, the breach of contract claim in *U.S. Valves* – had a federal intellectual property issue as an element of the claim. Rather, the standard is whether, given a plaintiff's allegations, he or she can prove all of his or her claims without adjudicating a substantial issue of federal intellectual property law. *See Coker*, 314 F. Supp. 2d at 782 ("Plaintiff refers to two types of misconduct by Defendants: (1) that Defendants made material misrepresentations to the PTO in prosecuting their patents, and (2) that Defendants' lawsuit against Endo was 'sham' litigation. These allegations are the basis of Plaintiffs' state law claims, *i.e.*, that Defendants engaged in that misconduct to obtain and enforce a monopoly and to restrain trade. Were these two theories Plaintiffs' only avenues of proving his claims, then Defendants would have the

Although Plaintiffs make no mention of this argument in their opening brief, Plaintiffs' counsel have contended in their reply briefs in parallel motions to remand that their allegations regarding Honeywell's acquisition of Quad Six (Compl. ¶¶ 87, 121-122) satisfies the *Conroy* standard. This contention, however, is wholly off base. As Plaintiffs' Complaint makes clear, the allegations regarding Quad Six do not represent (as they must under *Conroy*) an independent theory of recovery under M.G.L. 93A. Rather, they are merely a part of Plaintiffs' overarching allegations regarding Honeywell's alleged fraud on the PTO. Indeed, as Plaintiffs themselves note, "[t]he purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell was monopolistic in that the purchase was intended to prevent the production of competing circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and *keep the PTO from learning of such competition during the 108 Trademark Application.*" (Compl. ¶ 122 (emphasis added).) In short, Plaintiffs' allegations regarding Honeywell's purchase of Quad Six are wholly bound up in its theory of Honeywell's fraud on the PTO, and therefore those allegations cannot provide for remanding this proceeding.

better of these [jurisdictional] arguments.") (record citation omitted). Because Plaintiffs cannot prevail in this litigation on their claim without first proving the invalidity of Honeywell's round thermostat design trademark, federal jurisdiction over this litigation plainly exists under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a).⁷

Document 10

CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Honeywell respectfully requests that Plaintiffs' Motion to Remand be denied.

> Respectfully submitted, HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC., Defendant. By its attorneys,

/s/ David M. Osborne William H. Kettlewell (BBO # 270320) David M. Osborne (BBO #564840) DWYER & COLLORA, LLP 600 Atlantic Avenue Boston, Massachusetts 02210

Richard G. Parker Ian Simmons Benjamin G. Bradshaw O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP 1625 Eye Street, NW Washington, DC 20006-4001 (202) 383-5300

Dated: February 18, 2005

For example, for Plaintiffs to prevail on their "sham litigation" claim, they would need to demonstrate that Honeywell had no probable cause for bringing claims to enforce its trademark rights – an inquiry which wholly turns on both the scope and the validity of Honeywell's round thermostat design trademark. See Prof'l Real Estate Investors, Inc. v. Columbia Pictures Indus., Inc., 508 U.S. 49, 62-63 (1993). Thus, Plaintiffs' "sham litigation" claim necessarily demands the resolution of a substantial issue of federal intellectual property law. See Coker, 314 F. Supp. 2d at 782 n.7 ("Given the U.S. Supreme Court's holding that the subjective intent of a party accused of filing sham litigation is relevant only if the litigation is first shown to be objectively meritless, allegations of an 'impure heart' do not alleviate the requirement that the objective merits of the targeted suit – here, a patent infringement suit – be addressed first.") (citation omitted).

EXHIBIT 1

Page 1 of 1

RECEIVED

DINSE CHAPP&

MCANDREW, P.C.

FTR 1 7 7885

MIME-Version:1.0

From: cmecfhelpdesk@vtd.uscourts.gov

To:Courtmail@vtd.uscourts.gov

Bcc:david_legere@vtd.uscourts.gov,kris_long@vtd.uscourts.gov,mnoonan@shaheengordon.c

Message-Id:<76210@vtd.uscourts.gov>

Subject: Activity in Case 1:05-cv-00001-jgm Wright v. Honeywell International, Inc. "

Content-Type: text/html

NOTE TO PUBLIC ACCESS USERSYou may view the filed documents once without charge. To avoid later charges, download a copy of each document during this first viewing.

U.S. District Court

District of Vermont

Notice of Electronic Filing

The following transaction was received from kbl, entered on 2/16/2005 at 2:09 PM EST and filed on 2/16/2005

Case Name:

Wright v. Honeywell International, Inc.

Case Number:

1:05-cv-1

Filer:

Document Number: 19

Docket Text:

ORDER granting [4] Motion to Stay, denying without prejudice [9] Motion to Remand to State Court, granting [16] Motion to Withdraw as Attorney. Attorney Arend Richard Tensen terminated. Signed by Judge J. Garvan Murtha on 2/16/2005. (This is a text only Order.) (kbl,)

The following document(s) are associated with this transaction:

1:05-cv-1 Notice will be electronically mailed to:

mnoonan@shaheengordon.com, pattikretschmar@shaheengordon.com D. Michael Noonan

1:05-cv-1 Notice will be delivered by other means to:

Karen McAndrew Dinse, Knapp & McAndrew, P.C. 209 Battery Street P.O. Box 988 Burlington, VT 05402-0988

EXHIBIT 2



Supreme Court of the State of New York County of New York

THOMAS FULLAM

Plaintiff(s)

againsi

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Defendani(s)

Index No. 04-603748 Date purchased 11/9/04

Plaintiff(s) designate(s) New York County as the place of trial.

The basis of the venue is NY General Business Law §349**≶**ummons

Plaintiff(s) reside(s) at c/o Abbey Gardy, LLP 212 E. 39th St., NY, NY 10016 County of

To the above named Defendant(s)

Hou are hereby summoned to answer the complaint in this action and to serve a copy of your answer, or, if the complaint is not served with this summons, to serve a notice of appearance, on the Plaintiff's days after the service of this summons, exclusive of the day of service (or within 30 days Attorney(s) within after the service is complete if this summons is not personally delivered to you within the State of New York); and in case of your failure to appear or answer, judgment will be taken against you by default for the relief demanded in the complaint.

November 9, 2004 Dated,

Defendant's address:

Honeywell International, Inc. 101 Columbia Road Morristown, New Jersey 07962

ABBEY GARDY, LLP Attorney(s) for Plaintiff Office and Post Office Address 212 E. 39th Street New York, New York 10016 (212) 889-3700

MITH COPY FILED CUSTOWIO TON

\$000 6 0 NON.

Maritin is hills

RECEIVED

NOV 2 3 2004

M. JOHNSON

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE

the undersigned, being duly sworn, deposes and says; that deponent is not a party to the action, is over 18 years of age and State of New York, County of resides at

That on

Ħ <u>6</u> deponent served the within summons

by delivering a true copy of each to said defendant personally; deponent knew the person so served to be the person described as said defendant therein. corporation. CORPORATION HOYBOAL 1.

by delivering thereat a true copy of each to

personally, deponent knew said corporation so served to be the corporation described in said summons as said defendant and knew said individual to be thereof.

by delivering thereat a true copy of each to

age and discretion. Said premises is defendant's—actual place of business—dwelling place—usual place of abode—within the

DOOR, ETC. premises, which is defendant s—actual place of the business—durlling a company of each 10 the door of said -within the state. Deponent was unable, with due diligence, to business---dwelling place---usual place of abode find defendant or a person of suitable age and discretion thereat. having called there

deponent enclosed a copy of same in a postpaid envelope properly addressed to defendant at Within 20 days of such delivery or affixing, defendant's last known residence, at MAILING TO RESIDENCE USE WITH 3 OR 4

and deposited said envelope in an official depository under the exclusive care and custody of the U.S. Postal Service within New York State.

Within 20 days of such delivery or affixing, deponent enclosed a copy of same in a first class postpaid envelope properly addressed to defendant at defendant's actual place of business, at MAILING TO RUSINESS USE WITH 3 OR 4

bore the legend "Personal and Confidential" and did not indicate on the outside thereof, by return address or otherwise, that the communication was from an attorney or concerned an action in an official depository under the exclusive care and custody of the U.S. Postal Service within New York State. The envelope

Supreme Court of the State of New York 04-603748 County of New York Index No.

THOMAS FULLAM

Plaintiff(s,

against

defendant

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL, INC

Defendanı(s)

CONSUMER CREDIT TRANSACTION **ACTION NOT BASED UPON A** Summons

ABBEY GARDY, LLP

Attorney(s) for Plaintiff(s)

Office, Post Office Address and Tel. No. 212 E. 39th Street New York, NY

212-889-3700

Under 100 Lbs Over 65 Yrs. S1-65 Yrs. ☐ Under 5 50"5"3" 5.4"-5.8" 59--60 Over 6 Brown Hair Blonde Hair Black Hair White Hail Gray Hair Mustache Balding Red Hair Glasses Beard White Skin Female Mak

190-130 Lbs. 131-160 Lbs. 161-200 Lbs. Over 200 Lbs 36-50 Yrs. 14-20 Yrs. 21-35 Yrs. Other identifying features: Yellow Skin **Brown Skin** Black Skin Red Skin

Print name beneath signature

Sworn to before me on

SUPREME COURT, CIVIL BRANCH, NEW YORK COUNTY

INDEX PURCHASE COVER SHEET

| INDEX #: 04-603748 | |
|--|--|
| NATURE OF ACTION OR PROC Purchase Form) | EEDING (check ONE box only and enter on Ind |
| MATRIMONIAL | TORTS |
| [] Contested - CM [] Uncontested - UM COMMERCIAL | [] Asbestos - ASB [] Breast Implant - BI [] Dental Malpractic - DM [] Medical/Podiatric Malpractice -MM [] Other Professional Malpractice - OPM |
| [] Contract - CONT [x] Corporate - CORP [] Insurance - INS [] Other Commercial - Or (Other than Contract [] UCC (including but not limited to Sales, Negotiable Instrument etc.) | but not limited to Intentional Tort, Environmental, Toxic, Airline, Seaman, etc.) Products Liability - PL |
| REAL PROPERTY | SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS |
| [] Condemnation - COM [] Foreclosure - FOR [] Landlord/Tenant - OR: [] Other Real Property [] Tax Certiorari - TAX | [] Article 77 (Trusts) - ART 77 P [] Article 78 - ART 78 -ORP [] Incompetency - INC |
| OTHER ACTIONS | COMMAY CLERKS OFFICE |
| [] Election - ELEC [X] Other - OTH | NOV 0 9 20070 |
| Check "YES" or "NO" for | each of the following questions. |
| Is this action/proceeding | g against a |
| YES NO [] [X] Municipality: | YES NO [] $[X]$ Public Authority: |
| (specify |) (specify) |
| [] [X] Does this action, | /proceeding seek equitable relief? /proceeding seek recovery for personal /proceeding seek recovery for property |

MEVY YORK COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE

SUPREME COUT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK COUNTY OF NEW YORK

NOV 0 9 2001

THOMAS FULLAM,

Plaintiff,

v.

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL, INC.,

Defendant.

NOT COMPLICED VITH GORY FILED Civil Action No. 04-603748

CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

JURY TRIAL DEMANDED

Plaintiff, by and through counsel, brings this class action lawsuit in response to the illegal, unfair and deceptive business practices in which Honeywell International, Inc ("Honeywell" or the "Company") engaged in connection with the manufacture and sale of its circular thermostats in New York. Honeywell misrepresented that it had a proper trademark and then threatened rival thermostat manufacturers with litigation so as to discourage such rivals from competing in the circular thermostat market. However, as found by the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Honeywell acquired its trademark by deceiving the U.S. Patent Office (the "PTO") and withholding material information from the PTO. Honeywell made secret arrangements with a rival thermostat manufacturer to prevent the PTO from learning of competing circular thermostat products, and took other actions to suppress competition. Plaintiff now seeks redress for the damage to himself and other purchasers of Honeywell circular thermostats ("HRT") as a result of Honeywell's deceptive practices, and to enjoin Honeywell from continuing the illegal business practices described herein.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

- 1. The claims asserted herein arise under §349 of New York's General Business Law (NY CLS Gen. Bus. §349 (2004)).
- 2. This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of this action pursuant to §302 of the New York's Civil Practice Law and Rules ("CPLR"). Honeywell sells its circular thermostats to residential customers throughout New York and many of the unlawful acts and transactions alleged herein occurred in this judicial district.
- 3. Venue is proper in this judicial district, which plaintiff has chosen pursuant to §509 of the CPLR.

PARTIES

- 4. Plaintiff Thomas Fullam is a resident of the State of New York and a purchaser of Honeywell 'round' thermostats (hereinafter referred to as "HRTs")at a supra-competitive price and therefore suffered injury.
- 5. Defendant Honeywell is a multifaceted, multinational manufacturer of commercial and household products (including thermostats). According to the Company's website, Honeywell manufactures products for the aerospace, automotive, power generation and chemical industries, including thermostats. It is organized into four main reporting segments: Aerospace, Automation and Control Solutions, specialty materials and Transportation Systems. Honeywell employs over 100,000 people in 95 countries. Honeywell's headquarters are located in Morristown, New Jersey and the Company is incorporated in the State of Delaware. Honeywell is the largest seller of thermostats in the United States. Its circular thermostats are sold and used in residences across New York.

CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

- Plaintiff brings this action as a class action pursuant to §§ 901, et seq. of 6. the CPLR on behalf of a class the ("Class") consisting of all those who purchased HRTs in New York between June 30, 1986 and the filing of this Action (the "Class Period") for their own use and who were damaged thereby. Excluded from the Class are the defendant, its officers and directors, members of their immediate families and their legal representatives, heirs, successors or assigns and any entity in which defendant has or had a controlling interest.
- 7. Numerosity: The Class is so numerous that the individual joinder of all members is impracticable under the circumstances of this case. While the exact number of class members is unknown to plaintiffs at this time, based upon the amount of trade and commerce in HRT, plaintiffs are informed and believe that more than 1.5 million HRTS are sold annually in the United States to hundreds of thousands of consumers. Joinder of all members of the Class is not practicable.
- 8. Common Questions Predominate: Common questions If law and fact exist as to all members of the plaintiff Class and predominate over any questions, which affect only individual members of the class. These common questions of law and fact include, without limitation:
 - Whether defendants violated New York Business and Professions a Law:
 - The effect upon and the extent of injuries sustained by plaintiff b and each member of the Class and the appropriate type and/or measure of damages; and

c The appropriate nature of class wide equitable relief.

Further, Defendant has acted on grounds generally applicable to the entire Class, thereby making final injunctive relief and ancillary equitable relief appropriate with respect to the Class as a whole

- 9. Typicality: Plaintiff's claims are typical of the claims of the members of the Plaintiff Class because plaintiff and each member of the Class purchased, indirectly, HRT, for their own use and not for resale, paying supra-competitive prices and suffering injury thereby as a result of defendants' common course of conduct in violation of law as alleged herein.
- 10. Adequacy: Plaintiff will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the members of the Plaintiff Class. Plaintiff resides in New York, is an indirect purchaser of HRT and purchased, in New York, HRT during the Class Period for their own use and not for resale, and thus are adequate representatives of the Class. He has no interests that are adverse to the interests of absent class members. Plaintiff has retained counsel with substantial experience in the prosecution of complex class action antitrust and consumer protection litigation.
- 11. Superiority: A class action is superior to other available means for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy since individual joinder of all members of the Class is impracticable. Class action treatment will permit a large number of similarly situated persons to prosecute their common claims in a single forum simultaneously, efficiently, and without the unnecessary duplication of effort and expense that numerous individual actions would engender. Furthermore, as the monetary injuries suffered by each individual member of the Class may be relatively small, the expenses and burden of

individual litigation would make it difficult or impossible for members to individually redress the wrongs done to them. Additionally, an important public interest will be served by addressing the matter as a class action. The cost to the court system of adjudication of such individualized litigation would be substantial. Individualized litigation would also present the potential for inconsistent or contradictory judgments.

12. Plaintiff is unaware of any difficulties that are likely to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action.

DEFENDANT'S CONTINUING ILLEGAL AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES

the Company was known as the Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover (the HRT). The HRT is the biggest selling thermostat in the United States. In fact, according to a recent Honeywell press release, the HRT "can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world." Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRTs and has current annual sales of the HRT of approximately 1.5 million to 2.5 million units, or \$40 million. Honeywell ahs spent over \$70 million to advertise HRT. The HRT is the only circular thermostat sold in New York. Honeywell has a 100% monopoly over circular thermostats in New York. Honeywell employed illegal, and deceptive business practices to maintain its 'lock' on the thermostat market so that the only round thermostat consumers could purchase would be the HRT, causing them to spend far more that if Honeywell had not squelched all competition in the round thermostat market.

- 14. Honeywell represents that it is "the world's leading manufacturer of thermostats". Thermostats are distinct from other types devices used for controlling air temperature in homes. Electromechanical thermostats are not electronic and are not programmable.
- their unique design and consumer preference. According to Honeywell, "The Round thermostat can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world" and "The simplicity and elegance of The Round thermostat elevated the thermostat in design and function to a level that, even today, manufacturers around the world strive for." On May, 19 2003, the *Indiana Business Journal* reported that the CEO of ECO LLC, a rival of manufacturer, said the Honeywell Round thermostat sells for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality.
- 16. As a result of the acts and practices complained of herein, Honeywell has acquired and maintained a monopoly in the market for thermostats with a market share of approximately 70% for residential use; a market share of approximately 70% of electromechanical thermostats for residential use and more particularly, a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United Sates and New York.
- 17. The HRT is the biggest selling thermostat in the United States. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT and spent more than \$70 million to advertise HRT.
- 18. Current annual sales of HRTS are approximately 1.5 million to 2.5 million units, or \$40 million.
- 19. The HRT is virtually the only circular thermostat sold in New York. Honeywell has a 100% monopoly over circular thermostats in the United States and New York. A substantial factor in Honeywell's monopolization of the thermostat and electromechanical thermostat markets is due to its absolute monopolization of the circular thermostat market.

A. Background

- 20. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover, which became known as the "The Round" or HRT.
- 21. Honeywell has worked hard to exclude other thermostat manufacturers from producing and marketing round thermostats similar to the HRT.
- 22. In 1946, Honeywell was issued a United States Utility Patent for its HRT (the "HRT Utility Patent"). According to the opinions of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana and the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, Honeywell struggled to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats. Following repeated rejections of its utility patent application, Honeywell secured the HRT Utility Patent by stressing to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint." The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- 23. In 1956, Honeywell secured a design patent for the HRT (the "HRT Design Patent"). The HRT Design Patent expired in 1970.
 - B. The Rejected 1968 Trademark Application.
- 24. In 1968, as the HRT Design Patent was to expire, Honeywell filed a trademark application to register the circular shape of the HRT (the "1968 Trademark Application").
- 25. A trademark is a distinctive name or symbol used to identify a product or company and build recognition. A trademark can be any word, name, symbol, device, slogan, package design (or combination of these), which serves to identify and

distinguish a specific product from others in the market place or in trade. However, with a few exceptions (not relevant to the HRT), functional or utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked because of the benefit they offer to the public at large. Functionality is especially critical in cases involving the intellectual property of a product's shape or configuration because of concerns about unwarranted exclusivity rights. Honeywell's trademark application was rendered futile by the functional qualities of the HRT's circular shape and by the Company's receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design.

- 26. The PTO's examining attorney denied the HRT Trademark Application reasoning that trademark protection would improperly extend the monopoly enjoyed by Honeywell (via the HRT Design Patent). The examining attorney declared that an extension of Honeywell's monopoly on the HRT would be "contrary to the purpose and intent of the patent law."
- 27. Honeywell appealed the examiner's decision. The appellate body, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (the "TTAB") declared that the circular shape of the HRT was functional and therefore could not be protected by trademark. The TTAB emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design and stated in its denial of the HRT Trademark Application that:

There are only so many basic shapes in which a thermostat or its cover can be made [the cover usually would follow the shape of the thermostat for protective and aesthetic reasons] namely, squares, rectangles, or "rounds" with the latter probably being and [sic] most utilitarian configuration of them all since the curvature of the inner ring with the serrated edges provides an easier and more comfortable method of making any necessary temperature adjustments. This is demonstrated by the widespread use over the years of round-shaped control devices for appliances and similar equipment. The fact that thermostat covers may be

produced in other forms or shapes does not and cannot detract from the functional character of the configuration here involved.

- the HRT and over Honeywell's objections, the law had declared an end to Honeywell's monopoly of circular style thermostats. Following the end of the Honeywell monopoly, thermostat manufactures other than Honeywell sought to compete in the circular thermostat market, including in New York. Between 1969 and 1979, a company called Penn Controls manufactured and sold a thermostat with a circular and convex cover that closely resembled the HRT (the "Penn Controls Thermostat"). In 1985, a company called Quad Six began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT (the "Quad Six Thermostat"). In 1986, a company called the Hunter Fan Company began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat (the "Hunter Fan Thermostat"). In 2003, a company called ECO Manufacturing ("ECO") introduced a circular thermostat that does not use mercury (the "ECO Round Thermostat.")
 - C. Honeywell engaged in deceptive business practices to illegally monopolize the market for circular thermostats.
- 29. Since the beginning of the Class Period, Honeywell has engaged in illegal and deceptive business practices with the intent to acquire and maintain its monopoly on the relevant market. Those practices have inured to the detriment of Plaintiff and the Class The illegal and deceptive business practices have included: threatening and coercing rival thermostat manufactures into not producing competing circular thermostats by a pattern of sham and baseless trademark infringement litigation; deceiving the PTO into believing no competition existed for the HRT, something Honeywell knew to be

false, and thereby securing a registered trademark; combining with a rival manufacturer to prevent that rival giving unfavorable testimony to the PTO concerning a trademark application; and purchasing at least one rival thermostat manufacturer so as to suppress competition for circular thermostats in the relevant market and to mislead the PTO.

- 30. As a result of the above described deceptive and monopolistic business practices engaged in by Honeywell during the Class Period, Honeywell suppressed competition in the relevant market and caused the price of its HRTs to be inflated, thereby harming those persons or entities, including Plaintiff and the members of the Class, who purchased HRTs during that period. As a result of Honeywell's illegal and deceptive business practices, Honeywell has: 1) removed all competitors in the circular thermostat market; and 2) sold the HRT at inflated prices throughout the relevant market during the Class Period.
- 31. Rival thermostat manufacturer (ECO who Honeywell has also attempted to coerce into not competing in the circular thermostat market) has described to the media how Honeywell was able to sell the HRT at "double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality."

D. The Pattern of Sham and Baseless Litigation

32. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the relevant market. In 1985, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive litigation and claimed Quad Six violated a trademark rights owned by Honeywell. However, Honeywell owned

no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968. Because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Quad Six persevere with its plans to produce the Quad Six Thermostat. Shortly thereafter, in late 1985, Honeywell and Quad Six entered into negotiations that resulted in Honeywell's acquisition of Quad Six, thus removing the Quad Six Pound Thermostat from the market. Honeywell concealed information from the TTAB that Quad Six had been sell the Quad Six Round Thermostat in competition with Honeywell.

Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the relevant market. Honeywell sent a 'cease and desist' letter to Hunter Fan on June 30, 1986 insisting that the Hunter Fan Thermostat infringed on trademark rights owned by Honeywell. Honeywell also threatened Hunter Fan with expensive litigation unless it ceased to market the Hunter Fan Thermostat. Hunter Fan and Honeywell then exchanged terse letters concerning the Hunter Fan Thermostat until sometime near the end of 1987. However, Honeywell knew that it owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968. Honeywell also knew that because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Hunter Fan with expensive trademark

infringement litigation should Hunter Fan persevere with its plans to produce the Hunter Fan Thermostat.

- 34. As was intended by Honeywell, by coercing rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing in the circular thermostat market, Honeywell was able to monopolize that market and sell HRT at supra-competitive prices.
- 35. The coercion of Quad Six and Hunter Fan as described above formed part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation against rival thermostat manufacturers who attempted to compete in the relevant market. In subsequent court proceedings involving the intellectual property of the HRT, the District Court of Indiana ("District Court") characterized this pattern of litigation as "aggressive lawyering" which reflected, "the intimidating power of Honeywell in the market." The District Court also commented that:

The evidence before this court also shows that whenever Honeywell learned that a competitor was selling or planned to sell a round thermostat, it responded with threats of expensive litigation, and it managed to eliminate the competing design either by settlements or by buying the competitor outright. (emphasis added)

E. Deception of the PTO

- 36. In 1986, Honeywell again attempted to register a trademark for its HRT (the "108 Trademark Application"). The PTO's examining attorney denied the 1986 application holding that the circular shape of the HRT was functional. As described above, functional or utilitarian characteristics of a product are virtually certain never to secure trademark protection because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.
- 37. Honeywell appealed the denial of its application to the TTAB, and submitted materially false and misleading information to the TTAB concerning the

functionality of the HRT. Relying on the false and misleading information supplied to it by Honeywell, the TTAB approved the 108 Trademark Application and registered the trademark for the HRT in 1988 (the "108 Trademark").

- 38. Honeywell's 108 Trademark Application was severely hampered by the Company's previous receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the utility of the HRT's circular design. When applying for the 108 Trademark, Honeywell stressed to the PTO that no competitor had utilized a circular design for thermostats, despite being able to do so since the expiration of the HRT Design Patent in 1970. According to papers filed in subsequent litigation, Honeywell stated to the TTAB that, "Competitors have been free to copy this unprotected round thermostat design for sixteen years... but that noone in the trade adopted this round design for their thermostats during the many years after the patent and the filing of this application. The fact that competitors have not used this design and have not been hampered in their competition with [Honeywell] is convincing proof of the non-functionality [sic] of [Honeywell's] thermostat design."
- 39. Honeywell also misrepresented to the PTO that the Company had entered into no "settlement agreements" with competitors involving circular shaped thermostats (which would demonstrate a desire by competitors to manufacture such thermostats). The TTAB relied extensively on Honeywell's materially false and deceptive comments when it granted the 108 Trademark.
- 40. Contrary to its representations to the TTAB, Honeywell knew of competing circular thermostats at the time of the 108 Trademark Application, and had entered into an agreement with a rival manufacturer to suppress competition. Honeywell

thus deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the log Trademark believing the complete absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.

- As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling 41. the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the relevant market. Honeywell entered into negotiations with Quad Six and acquired Quad Six in 1985. The TTAB should have been informed of the competing Quad Six Thermostat when it ruled on the 108 Trademark. However, despite being asked by the TTAB to produce evidence of competing products, Honeywell failed to inform the TTAB that the Quad Six Thermostat was once a significant competitor, but instead emphasized Quad Six as an affiliated "related" company. Honeywell did not describe the Ouad Six Thermostat in the application. The only indication given by Honeywell that Quad Six was once a competitor in the thermostat market was a vague footnote surreptitiously dropped into the 108 Trademark Application confirming the purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell subsequent to the filing of the application. Honeywell's deceptive approach deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the 108 Trademark believing the complete absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- 42. The purchase by Honeywell of Quad Six effectively removed the Quad Six Thermostat from the market. The purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell was monopolistic in that the purchase was intended to prevent the production of competing circular thermostats in the relevant market and keep the PTO from learning of such competition during the 108 Trademark Application.

- 43. Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat immediately after Honeywell filed the 108 Trademark Application. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the relevant market. Honeywell knew of the Hunter Fan Thermostat during the time the 108 Trademark Application was pending. Honeywell deceptively represented to the TTAB that it knew of no competing circular thermostat products "as of the date" the 108 Trademark Application (but failed to inform the TTAB that it learnt of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat just days after filing the application). The TTAB subsequently approved the 108 Trademark believing the *complete* absence of competition with the HRT.
- 44. Pursuant to the 108 Trademark Application, Honeywell published the application for opposition. Pursuant to patent and trademark law, a proposed trademark is published in a recognized journal to solicit objections. If no opposition is filed within a designated period of time (e.g. one month) the application is registered. A major competitor of Honeywell, Emerson Electric objected to the 108 Trademark application and offered to inform the TTAB of competing circular thermostats existing in the marketplace and of evidence it had that Honeywell had threatened competitors with litigation if they marketed competing circular thermostats. However, Honeywell entered into an agreement with Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not offer its testimony to the TTAB. As part of the agreement with Honeywell, Emerson Electric withdrew its opposition to the 108 Trademark Application and the TTAB did not consider the evidence initially offered by Emerson Electric.

45. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust, which, as Honeywell intended, suppressed competition. The false statements issued by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark Application, and the material information omitted by Honeywell as part of the same process were decisive factors in the TTAB approving the 108 Trademark Application. As the District Court of Indiana makes clear in subsequent trademark litigation:

It is equally clear that the false statements about the absence of competing round thermostats were material to the application and the TTAB's decision. The examining attorney repeatedly asked for detailed information about competitors' designs and even settlement agreements regarding competing round designs. The TTAB expressly relied upon Honeywell's false statements in deciding to issue the '108 registration. First, despite the earlier denial of registration for the round design, the TTAB decided not to apply the doctrine of res judicata because of Honeywell's evidence of the absence of competing round designs in the intervening years. Second, in applying [the third factor] addressing the availability of alternative designs to competitors, the TTAB emphasized Honeywell's evidence:

Despite the apparent availability of the rounded thermostat cover since that time [1976], an availability that provided more than the usual degree of certainty that the design did not enjoy either patent or trademark protection, the Examining Attorney has been unable to provide evidence of the use of a rounded circular cover configuration by any party other than applicant and its related companies. On the contrary, applicant has provided extensive evidence of its competitors' various thermostat designs, and in none of the various catalogues and other literature are there any thermostats having a circular cover. The mere fact that the number of alternative designs is limited is not a per se bar to the registration of a particular configuration, but must be viewed in the context of the entire record presented.

- 46. The TTAB granted the 108 Trademark Application in 1988.
- F. The ECO Thermostat.

- 47. Eco Manufacturing LLC ("ECO") is a company developing a new thermostat that does not utilize mercury to determine room temperature (the "ECO Thermostat"). The ECO Thermostat is circular and would compete with the HRT in the relevant market. ECO introduced the ECO Thermostat at a trade show in January 2003. ECO's CEO Bill Daniels ("Daniels") has stated to the media that Honeywell needs competition for the HRTs. In May 2003, Daniels was quoted in the Indianapolis Business Journal as saying, "Right now, if you want to get a circular thermostat, you are going to get the technology that was on your grandfather's wall, and you are going to have to pay a premium price to get it. That's simply not right." Daniels expects to sell ECO Thermostats for approximately 50% of the price of the HRT, but with more technology and without the environmentally unsound mercury utilized in the HRT.
- 48. After Honeywell learned of the ECO Thermostat, Honeywell threatened to sue ECO for trademark infringement. ECO filed an action in federal court in Indiana seeking a declaration that the ECO Thermostat would not infringe on any trademark rights that might be owned by Honeywell. The federal court action was captioned, Eco Manufacturing LLC, v. Honeywell International, Inc., Case NO. 1:03-cv-0170-DFH (S.D.Ind. 2003) (the "ECO Litigation"). Honeywell responded with a preliminary injunction to prevent the ECO Thermostat from being manufactured. Honeywell contended that they had a registered U.S. trademark that had become "incontestable", that is to say the trademark had been registered in the federal system for a period of five years and therefore provided conclusive evidence of the registrant's exclusive right to use the mark, subject to certain statutory defenses. Two of the statutory defenses available to

incontestability are functionality and fraudulent procurement of a trademark registration.

The two parties conducted expedited discovery and presented evidence.

- 49. The District Court denied Honeywell's motion for preliminary injunction and held that: 1) the circular shape of the HRT was functional and could not be protected by a valid trademark; 2) the circular shape of the HRT was the subject of a long expired utility patent; and 3) that ECO and other competitors are entitled to copy the "useful and functional [circular] shape".
- Trademark because it had been materially deceived by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark application process and had not been provided with information about competing circular thermostats in the market place since 1970. The District Court also denied Honeywell's motion for a preliminary injunction because it found the TTAB had: granted the 108 Trademark in an *ex parte* proceeding (without the benefit of rigorous contest); had applied the wrong legal standard to determine functionality; and had misread evidence from the HRT Utility Patent by not considering the functionality of the HRT circular design.
- The District Court was highly critical of Honeywell and declared that the Company had: 1) made wrongful factual assertions and "false statements" to the TTAB when informing the TTAB of a lack of competition in the circular thermostat market, and that the TTAB had relied on such "decisive" falsities when granting the 108 Trademark; 2) issued information to the TTAB related to Quad Six Thermostats that while being "literally correct", "seems to have been designed to leave the wrong impression"; 3) made at least one statement about the Quad Six competition that was "inconsistent with

the true facts"; and 4) used "careful phrasing and hedging" to steer the TTAB away from evidence relating to the Hunter Fan Thermostat.

52. Honeywell appealed the District Court's holding. The United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit affirmed the District Court's decision and reiterated that functional aspects of a product cannot be trademarked. As a result of the findings of the federal courts, the matter of Honeywell's trademark rights, if any, have been determined such that plaintiff's right to relief does not depend upon resolution of any substantial questions of federal law.

COUNT I

(for violations of §349 New York's General Business Law)

- 53. Plaintiff repeats and realleges each of the foregoing paragraphs as if fully set forth herein.
- 54. As described above, defendant Honeywell engaged in illegal practices to suppress the competition in the relevant market in violation of §349 of New York's General Business Law.
- 55. Honeywell coerced rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing with the HRTs by threatening such rivals with sham trademark infringement litigation. Honeywell knew it had no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT, and knew that because of the functional quality of the HRT's circular shape, Honeywell could never legally be granted trademark rights in that circular shape. The coercion of rival manufacturers (via the threatened litigation) as described above, including Quad Six and Hunter Fan, resulted in illegal combinations of business entities and acts, which as

Honeywell intended, allowed Honeywell to monopolize the relevant market and charge high prices for HRTs and was in violation of §349 of New York's General Business Law.

- Trademark by deceiving the TTAB into believing there was a complete lack of competition for circular thermostats, something Honeywell knew to be false. Honeywell disseminated untrue and misleading statements to the TTAB, which became part of the public record and which were known to Honeywell to be untrue and misleading. The untrue and deceptive statements issued by Honeywell to the PTO were intended by Honeywell to obtain the registration of the 108 Trademark. Honeywell intended that rival thermostat manufacturers would be deterred from competing with Honeywell in the circular thermostat market because of the illegally procured 108 Trademark.
- 57. The PTO is a public, governmental body, intended by Congress to represent the interests of public consumers in issues of intellectual property, including trademarks. Deceit on the PTO is therefore deceit on consumers, including consumers in New York. The PTO relied on Honeywell's deceitful statements when granting approval of the 108 Trademark. The deceit of the PTO was a successful attempt by Honeywell to establish monopoly power over circular thermostats and violated §349 of New York's General Business Law. Honeywell arranged with rival thermostat manufacturer, Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not give evidence during the 108 Trademark Application process that would provide evidence to the TTAB of circular thermostats directly competing with the HRT. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric, two rival manufacturers and separate legal entities, deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust which Honeywell intended would suppress competition in the

Relevant Market, all in violation of §349 of New York's General Business Law. Plaintiff and other members of the proposed Class purchased HRTs at the inflated prices and were therefore directly damaged by Honeywell's violations of §349 of New York's General Business Law.

- 58. Honeywell purchased at least one rival thermostat manufacturer, Quad Six, so as to suppress competition in the relevant market and so as to provide misleading information to the PTO in order to procure the 108 Trademark. Honeywell's purchase of Ouad Six was therefore in violation of §349 of New York's General Business Law.
- 59. Defendants and others engaged in a concert of action, combination, trust, agreement or understanding, the purpose of which was to fix and raise, elevate and maintain the prices of circular thermostats at supra-competitive levels.
- 60. Independent of monopolization or the aforesaid trust, defendants further engaged in business acts and practices that were unlawful, unfair or deceptive and injured consumers by limiting their choices and forcing them to pay supra-competitive prices for circular thermostats.
- 61. Honeywell misled plaintiff and other purchasers of HRTs in the Relevant Market, in that said purchasers believed the prices they paid for the HRTs were competitive, market prices and not inflated prices caused by Honeywell's deception of the PTO and other monopolistic practices as alleged herein. The deception of the plaintiff and other HRT consumers was in violation of §349 of New York's General Business Law.
- 62. Pursuant to the provisions §349 of New York's General Business Law plaintiff seeks: 1) to recover the actual damages sustained by plaintiff (plus interest) and

each member of the proposed Class, from defendant Honeywell; 2) injunctive relief to prevent Honeywell from continuing the violations of §349 of New York's General Business Law as alleged herein; and 3) reasonable costs and attorney fees.

WHEREFORE, plaintiff prays for relief and judgment, as follows:

Determining that this action is a proper class action, designating plaintiff as Lead Plaintiff and plaintiff's counsel as Lead Counsel under §§ 901 and 902 of the CPLR;

Awarding plaintiff and members of the proposed Class damages in the manner described above;

Granting appropriate equitable relief, including but not limited to restitution and enjoining the defendant from further illegal activity;

Awarding to plaintiff reasonable costs and attorney fees; and Such other and further relief as is just and proper.

JURY TRIAL DEMAND

Plaintiff hereby demands a trial by jury.

Dated: November 9, 2004

ABBEY GARDY, LLP

Jill S. Abrams, Esq.

Stephen T. Rodd, Esq.

Henry J. Young, Esq.

212 East 39th Street

New York, New York 10016

Telephone: (212) 889-3700

Dan Mogin, Esq. The Mogin Law Firm, P.C. 110 Juniper Street San Diego, CA 92101 Telephone: 619-687-6611

Robert J. Bonsignore, Esq. Bonsignore & Brewer 23 Forest Street Medford, MA 02155 Telephone: 781-391-9400

Attorneys for Plaintiff

SUPREME COURT, CIVIL BRANCH, NEW YORK COUNTY

INDEX PURCHASE COVER SHEET

| INDEX #: | |
|--|---|
| NATURE OF ACTION OR PROCEEDING Purchase Form) | (check ONE box only and enter on Ind |
| MATRIMONIAL | TORTS |
| [] Contested - CM [[] Uncontested - UM [[] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] |] Medical/Podiatric Malpractice -MM] Other Professional Malpractice |
| [] Contract - CONT [[X] Corporate - CORP [] Insurance - INS [] Other Commercial - OC (Other than Contract) [] UCC (including but not limited to Sales, Negotiable Instruments etc.) | <pre>J Other Tort - OT (including but not limited to Intentional Tort, Environmental, Toxic, Airline, Seaman, etc.)</pre> |
| REAL PROPERTY | SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS |
| [] Condemnation - COND [] Foreclosure - FOR [] Landlord/Tenant - ORP [] Other Real Property-ORP [] Tax Certiorari - TAX [] |] Article 75 (Arbitration) - ART 75] Article 77 (Trusts) - ART 77] Article 78 - ART 78] Incompetency - INC] Guardianship - GUARD] Other Mental Hygiene-MHYG] Other Special Proceeding - OSP |
| OTHER ACTIONS | |
| [] Election - ELEC [X] Other - OTH | |
| Check "YES" or "NO" for each o | of the following questions. |
| Is this action/proceeding agai | nst a |
| YES NO [] [X] Municipality: | YES NO [] $\begin{bmatrix} X \end{bmatrix}$ Public Authority: |
| (specify) | (specify) |
| | eding seek equitable relief? eding seek recovery for personal eding seek recovery for property |

EXHIBIT 3



Notice of Service of Process

RXT / ALL Transmittal Number: 3759411

Date Processed: 11/18/2004

Primary Contact:

Meg Johnson-Law Dept- AB-2 Honeywell International Inc.

101 Columbia Rd. Morristown, NJ 07962

Entity:

Honeywell International Inc.

Entity ID Number 2034040

Entity Served:

Honeywell International, Inc

Title of Action:

Brian Brock vs. Honeywell International, Inc

Document(s) Type:

Summons/Complaint

Nature of Action:

Other

Court:

San Francisco County Superior Court , California

Case Number:

CGC-04-436205

Jurisdiction Served:

California

Date Served on CSC:

11/18/2004

Answer or Appearance Due:

30 Days

RECEIVED

Originally Served On:

CSC

How Served:

Personal Service

NOV 2 3 2004

Plaintiff's Attorney:

Daniel J Mogin

619-687-6611

M. JOHNSON

Information contained on this transmittal form is for record keeping, notification and forwarding the attached document(s). It does not constitute a legal opinion. The recipient is responsible for interpreting the documents and taking appropriate action.

To avoid potential delay, please do not send your response to CSC.

2711 Centerville Road Wilmington, DE 19808 (888) 690-2882 | sop@cscinfo.com

| SI | f٨ | Ä. | 1 | O | n |
|----|----|----|---|---|---|

FOR COURT USE ONLY (SOLO PARA USO DE LA CORTE)

SUMMONS (CITACION JUDICIAL)

NOTICE TO DEFENDANT: (AVISO AL DEMANDADO):

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL, INC. and DOES 1 - 100, inclusive

YOU ARE BEING SUED BY PLAINTIFF: (LO ESTÁ DEMANDANDO EL DEMANDANTE):

BRIAN BROCK, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated

You have 30 CALENDAR DAYS after this summons and legal papers are served on you to file a written response at this court and have a copy served on the plaintiff. A letter or phone call will not protect you. Your written response must be in proper legal form if you want the court to hear your case. There may be a court form that you can use for your response. You can find these court forms and more Information at the California Courts Online Self-Help Center (www.courtinfo.ca.gov/selfhelp), your county law library, or the courthouse nearest you. If you cannot pay the filing fee, ask the court clerk for a fee waiver form. If you do not file your response on time, you may lose the case by default, and your wages, money, and property may be taken without further warning from the court.

There are other legal requirements. You may want to call an attorney right away. If you do not know an attorney, you may want to call an attorney referral service. If you cannot afford an attorney, you may be eligible for free legal services from a nonprofit legal services program. You can locate these nonprofit groups at the California Legal Services Web site (www.lawhelpcalifornia.org), the California Courts Online Self-Help Center (www.courtinfo.ca.gov/selfhelp), or by contacting your local court or county bar association.

Tiene 30 DÍAS DE CALENDARIO después de que le entreguen esta citación y papeles legales para presentar una respuesta por escrito en esta corte y hacer que se entregue una copia al demandante. Una carta o una llamada telefónica no lo protegen. Su respuesta por escrito tiene que estar en formato legal correcto si desea que procesen su caso en la corte. Es posible que haya un formulario que usted pueda usar para su respuesta. Puede encontrar estos formularios de la corte y más información en el Centro de Ayuda de las Cortes de California (www.courtinfo.ca.gov/selfhelp/espanol/), en la biblioteca de leyes de su condado o en la corte que le quede más cerca. Si no puede pagar la cuota de presentación, pida al secretario de la corte que le dé un formulario de exención de pago de cuotas. Si no presenta su respuesta a tiempo, puede perder el caso por incumplimiento y la corte le podrá gultar su sueldo, dinero y bienes sin más advertencia.

Hay otros requisitos legales. Es recomendable que llame a un abogado inmediatamente. Si no conoce a un abogado, puede llamar a un servicio de remisión a abogados. Si no puede pagar a un abogado, es posible que cumpla con los requisitos para obtener servicios legales gratuitos de un programa de servicios legales sin fines de lucro. Puede encontrar estos grupos sin fines de lucro en el sitio web de California Legal Services, (www.lawhelpcalifornia.org), en el Centro de Ayuda de las Cortes de California, (www.courtinfo.ca.gov/seifhelp/espanol/) o poniéndose en contacto con la corte o el colegio de abogados locales,

The name and address of the court is: (El nombre y dirección de la corte es):

San Francisco Superior Court

400 McAllister Street

DATE:

(Fecha)

San Francisco, California 94102

The name, address, and telephone number of plaintiff's attorney, or plaintiff without an attorney, is:

GORDON PARK-LI

(El nombre, la dirección y el número de teléfono del abogado del demandante, o del demandante que no tiene abogado, es):

Daniel J. Mogin/ THE MOGIN LAW FIRM, P.C.

110 Juniper Street/ San Diego, CA 92101

NOV 1 9 2004

Telephone: (619) 687-6611 MARY ANN MORAN

CASE NUMBER - 04-436205

| For proof of service of this summo | ns, use Proof of Service of Summons (form POS-010).) |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Para prueba de entrega de esta ci | tatión use el formulario Proof of Service of Summons, (POS-010)). |
| No | OTICE TO THE PERSON SERVED: You are served |
| | as an individual defendant. |

| | SEAL COURT OF CA |
|---|------------------|
| | EURIN EURIN |
| | |
| | 6 |
| | |
| ļ | F SAN FRAM |

| | | | ٠. |
|----|--|---------------|------|
| ١. | on behalf of (specify): HONEYWELL INTERNAT | TONAL | IN |
| | | 14.0.77 | |
| | under: CCP 416.10 (corporation) | CCP 416.60 (n | nino |

Clerk, by

as the person sued under the fictitious name of (specify):

(Secretario)

| | OO: 410.00 (minor) |
|---|--------------------------------|
| CCP 416.20 (defunct corporation) | CCP 416.70 (conservatee) |
| CCP 416.40 (association or partnership) | CCP 416.90 (authorized person) |
| other (enociful: | |

| | v.i.o. (op voi.y/i |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 4. | by personal delivery on (date) |

Page 1 of 1

Deputy

(Adjunto)

| | | CM-010 |
|--|--|---|
| ATTORNEY OR PARTY WITHOUT ATTORNEY (Name, state ba Daniel J. Mogin (SBN 95624)/ THE MOG | rnumber, and address): IN LAW FIRM P.C | FOR COURT USE ONLY |
| — I 10 Juniper Street | 21. 21. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 | |
| San Diego, CA 92101 | 4660) 500 5440 | |
| TELEPHONE NO.: (619) 687-6611 F. ATTORNEY FOR (Name): Plaintiffs Brian Brock, et | ax no.: (619) 687-6610 | |
| SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF San Fran- | cisco | |
| STREET ADDRESS: 400 McAllister Street | | |
| MAILING ADDRESS: CITY AND ZIP CODE: San Francisco, Californ | ia 0.4107 | |
| BRANCH NAME: | 14.74102 | |
| CASE NAME: | | |
| Brock, et al. v. Honeywel | l International, Inc., et al. | |
| CIVIL CASE COVER SHEET | Complex Case Designation | CASE NUMBER: |
| Unlimited Limited | | CGC - 04 - 436205 |
| (Amount (Amount | Counter Joinder | |
| demanded demanded is | Filed with first appearance by defendan | t JUDGE: |
| exceeds \$25,000) \$25,000 or less) | (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 1811) | DEPT |
| All five (5) iter | ns below must be completed (see instruction | One on page 2) |
| 1. Check one box below for the case type that | t hest describes this case: | ons on page z). |
| Auto Tort | Contract | Provisionally Complex Civil Litigation |
| Auto (22) | Breach of contract/warranty (06) | (Cal. Rules of Court, rules 1800–1812) |
| Uninsured motorist (46) | Collections (09) | Antitrust/Trade regulation (03) |
| Other PI/PD/WD (Personal Injury/Property | Insurance coverage (18) | Construction defect (10) |
| Damage/Wrongful Death) Tort | Other contract (37) | Mass tort (40) |
| Asbestos (04) | Real Property | Securities litigation (28) |
| Product liability (24) | Eminent domain/Inverse | Environmental /Toxic tort (30) |
| Medical malpractice (45) | condemnation (14) | Insurance coverage claims arising from the |
| Other PI/PD/WD (23) | Wrongful eviction (33) | above listed provisionally complex case |
| Non-PI/PD/WD (Other) Tort | Other real property (26) | types (41) |
| Business tort/unfair business practice (07) | Unlawful Detainer | Enforcement of Judgment |
| Civil rights (08) | Commercial (31) | Enforcement of judgment (20) |
| Defamation (13) | Residential (32) | Miscellaneous Civil Complaint RICO (27) |
| Fraud (16) | Drugs (38) | |
| Intellectual property (19) | Judicial Review | Other complaint (not specified above) (42) Miscellaneous Civil Petition |
| Professional negligence (25) | Asset forfeiture (05) | Partnership and corporate governance (21) |
| Other non-PI/PD/WD tort (35) | Petition re: arbitration award (11) | Other petition (not specified above) (43) |
| Employment | Writ of mandate (02) | Caron forman (not openined above) (43) |
| Wrongful termination (36) | Other judicial review (39) | |
| Other employment (15) | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 2. This case 🔽 Is 🔲 is not comp | lex under rule 1800 of the California Rules | of Court. If the case is complex, mark the |
| ractors requiring exceptional judicial manag | ement: | |
| a. Large number of separately repres | | |
| b. Extensive motion practice raising of | | h related actions pending in one or more courts |
| issues that will be time-consuming | The state of the s | s, states or countries, or in a federal court |
| c. Substantial amount of documentar Type of remedies sought (check all that app | y evidence f. 🔽 Substantial post | -judgment judicial supervision |
| | | |
| a. monetary b. nonmonetary b. nonmonetary 4. Number of causes of action (specify): 3 | r; declaratory or injunctive relief c. | punitive |
| | es action suit. | α |
| Date: November 8, 2004 | is action suit. | \\/\/\ |
| | | , III/V 1. |
| Daniel J. Mogin | | |
| (TYPE OR PRINT NAME) | NOTIOE (SIGN | ATURE OF PARTY OR ATTORNEY FOR PARTY) |
| • Plaintiff must file this cover sheet with the fir | NOTICE / | event and plains acres as acres #1t |
| under the Probate, Family, or Welfare and In | nstitutions Code). (Cal. Rules of Court rule | except sitial claims cases of cases filed |
| sanctions. | • | |
| • File this cover sheet in addition to any cover | sheet required by local court rule. | |
| • If this case is complex under rule 1800 et se | q. of the California Rules of Court, you mu | ist serve a copy of this cover sheet on all |
| other parties to the action or proceeding. • Unless this is a complex case, this cover she | set will be used for statistical numbers and | |
| T CHOOS THO IS A COMPLEX CASE, THE COVER SH | ser will be used for statistical barboses out | y. Page 1 of 2 |

To Plaintiffs and Others Filing First Papers

If you are filing a first paper (for example, a complaint) in a civil case, you must complete and file, along with your first paper, the Civil Case Cover Sheet contained on page 1. This information will be used to compile statistics about the types and numbers of cases filed. You must check all five items on the sheet. In item 1, you must check one box for the case type that best describes the case. If the case fits both a general and a more specific type of case listed in item 1, check the more specific one. If the case has multiple causes of action, check the box that best indicates the primary cause of action. To assist you in completing the sheet, examples of the cases that belong under each case type in item 1 are provided below. A cover sheet must be filed only with your initial paper. You do not need to submit a cover sheet with amended papers. Failure to file a cover sheet with the first paper filed in a civil case may subject a party, its counsel, or both to sanctions under rules 201.8(c) and 227 of the California Rules of Court.

To Parties in Complex Cases

In complex cases only, parties must also use the Civil Case Cover Sheet to designate whether the case is complex. If a plaintiff believes the case is complex under rule 1800 of the California Rules of Court, this must be indicated by completing the appropriate boxes in items 1 and 2. If a plaintiff designates a case as complex, the cover sheet must be served with the complaint on all parties to the action. A defendant may file and serve no later than the time of its first appearance a joinder in the plaintiff's designation, a counter-designation that the case is not complex, or, if the plaintiff has made no designation, a designation that the case is complex.

Breach of Contract/Warranty (06)

Auto Tort

Auto (22)—Personal Injury/Property Damage/Wrongful Death Uninsured Motorist (46) (if the case involves an uninsured motorist claim subject to arbitration, check this item instead of Auto)

Other PI/PD/WD (Personal Injury/ Property Damage/Wrongful Death)

Asbestos (04)
Asbestos Property Damage
Asbestos Personal Injury/
Wrongful Death
Product Liability (not asbestos or
toxic/environmental) (24)
Medical Malpractice (45)
Medical MalpracticePhysicians & Surgeons Medical Malpractice—
Physicians & Surgeons
Other Professional Health Care
Malpractice
Other PI/PD/WD (23)
Premises Liability (e.g., slip
and fall)
Intentional Bodily Injury/PD/WD
(e.g., assault, vandalism)
Intentional Infliction of
Emptional Distress Emotional Distress
Negligent Infliction of
Emotional Distress
Other PI/PD/WD

Non-PI/PD/WD (Other) Tort Business Tort/Unfair Business Practice (07) Civil Rights (e.g., discrimination, false arrest) (not civil harassment)(08) Defamation (e.g., slander, libel) (13)

(13) Fraud (16) Intellectual Property (19)
Professional Negligence (25)
Legal Malpractice Other Professional Malpractice (not medical or legal)
Other Non-PI/PD/WD Tort (35)

Employment

Wrongful Termination (36) Other Employment (15)

CASE TYPES AND EXAMPLES Contract

Breach of Rental/Lease Contract (not unlawful detainer or wrongful eviction) Contract/Warranty Breach-Seller Plaintiff (not fraud or negligence) Negligent Breach of Contract/ Warranty
Other Breach of Contract/Warranty Collections (e.g., money owed, open book accounts) (09)
Collection Case—Seller Plaintiff
Other Promissory Note/Collections Case Insurance Coverage (not provisionally complex) (18)
Auto Subrogation
Other Coverage Other Contract (37) Contractual Fraud

Real Property Eminent Domain/Inverse Condemnation(14)
Wrongful Eviction (33)
Other Real Property (e.g., quiet title) (26)
Writ of Possession of Real Property
Mortgage Foreclosure Quiet Title Other Real Property (not eminent domain, landlord/tenant, or foreclosure)

Other Contract Dispute

Unlawful Detainer Commercial (31) Residential (32)
Drugs (38) (if the case involves illegal drugs, check this item; otherwise, report as Commercial or Residential.)

Judicial Review

Asset Forfeiture (05) Petition Re: Arbitration Award (11) Writ of Mandate (02)
Writ-Administrative Mandamus Writ-Mandamus on Limited Court Case Matter Writ-Other Limited Court Case Review Other Judicial Review (39)
Review of Health Officer Order
Notice of Appeal-Labor Commissioner Appeals

Provisionally Complex Civil Litigation (Cal. Rules of Court Rule 1800-1812)

Antitrust/Trade Regulation (03)
Antitrust/Trade Regulation (03)
Construction Defect (10)
Claims Involving Mass Tort (40)
Securities Litigation (28)
Toxic Tort/Environmental (30)
Insurance Coverage Claims (arising from provisionally complex case type listed above)

Page 35 of 76

Enforcement of Judgment Enforcement of Judgment (20) Abstract of Judgment (Out of Abstract of Judgment (Out of County)
Confession of Judgment (non-domestic relations)
Sister State Judgment
Administrative Agency Award
(not unpaid taxes)
Petition/Certification of Entry of Judgment on Unpaid Tax Other Enforcement of Judgment Case

Miscellaneous Civil Complaint

RICO (27)
Other Complaint (not specified above) (42)
Declaratory Relief Only Injunctive Relief Only (nonharassment) Mechanics Lien Other Commercial Complaint Case (non-tort/non-complex)
Other Civil Complaint (non-tort/non-complex)

Miscellaneous Civil Petition

Partnership and Corporate
Governance (21)
Other Petition (not specified above) (43)
Civil Harassment
Workplace Violence
Elder/Dependent Adult Abuse Election Contest Petition for Name Change Petition for Relief from Late Claim Other Civil Petition

8

6

13 14

15 16

17

18 19

20

21 22

23

24 25

26

27 28

Plaintiffs bring this Cartwright Act (Bus. & Prof. Code Section 16700, et seq.) Unfair Competition Law (Bus. & Prof. Code Section 17200, et seq.) and Common Law Monopolization case individually and as a class action on behalf of a consumer or end-user class consisting of all persons who purchased, in California, for their own use and not for resale Honeywell International, Inc. ("Honeywell") circular thermostats, known as "rounds," indirectly from defendants during the Class Period (as defined below).

- 2. Honeywell has engaged in anticompetitive practices to exclude potential competitors from manufacturing and selling circular thermostats. Honeywell misrepresented that it had a proper trademark for the thermostats and engaged in a pattern of threatening rival thermostat manufacturers with litigation so as to discourage such rivals from competing in the circular thermostat market. However, as found by the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Honeywell had acquired its trademark by deceiving the U.S. Patent Office (the "PTO") and withholding material information from the PTO. Honeywell also made secret arrangements with a rival thermostat manufacturer to prevent the PTO from learning of competing circular thermostat products, and took other actions taken to suppress competition.
- 3. Honeywell thereby monopolized virtually 100% of the market for circular thermostats in the United States, including in California, and sold those thermostats at artificially inflated or supra-competitive prices.
- Honeywell's practices only recently came to light as a result of a rival manufacturer's legal challenge to Honeywell's round thermostat trademark, resulting in and a judicial finding of Honeywell's unlawful acts.
- Plaintiffs seek redress for the injury to their business or property and to all other similarly situated purchasers of Honeywell circular thermostats, and to enjoin Honeywell from continuing the illegal business practices described herein.

///

2 3

4

5 6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25

26 27

28

DEFINITIONS

- References made herein to any business entity include any predecessors, 6. successors, parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, and divisions of that entity.
- As used herein, "Honeywell Round Thermostats" or "HRT" means circular thermostats produced by Honeywell that are round in shape, have a circular base, a round convex cover and round dial in the center of the cover, including, but not limited to, what is currently referred to as the T87 model.
- 8. As used herein, "person" or "persons" have the same meaning as set forth in Business and Professions Code sections 16702 and 17201.
- 9. As used herein, "Honeywell" means defendant Honeywell International, Inc. and each of its successors, predecessors, divisions, subsidiaries and affiliates.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

- 10. The claims asserted herein arise under §16700, et seq. of the Cartwright Act for treble damages, attorney's fees and other relief pursuant to California Business & Professions Code Section 16750(a).
- 11. Plaintiffs' claims also arise and are brought pursuant to Business and Professions Code Sections 17203 and 17204 for restitution, disgorgement and other remedial and equitable remedies as a result of defendants' unlawful, unfair or fraudulent business practices alleged herein, as prohibited by Business and Professions Code Section 17200 et. seq., the Unfair Competition Law ("UCL)". Defendant's violations of the UCL include business acts and practices constituting violations of the UCL that are distinct and independent of the violations of the Cartwright Act.
- 12. Plaintiffs' claims also arise and are brought for violations of the common law of monopolization for injunctive relief, compensatory and punitive damages.
- 13. This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of this action pursuant to Business & Professions Code Section §16750(a) (Cartwright Act) and Business & Professions Code Section §17203 (UCL). Jurisdiction may also be exercised over defendant by virtue of the California long-arm statute, Code of Civil Procedure Section 410.10. Defendant's

4 5

6 7

8

9

10 11

12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21 22

24

23

25 26

27 28 anticompetitive acts, practices, policies and facilitating devices as alleged herein occurred within the State of California and affected commerce therein.

- 14. Defendant resides or is found, or its agents reside or are found, within this county.
- 15. This complaint is not based on federal law and does not arise under, or relate to federal law and plaintiff's right to relief does not depend upon resolution of any substantial questions of federal law. The amount in controversy for each named class representative does not exceed \$75,000.
- 16. Venue is proper in this judicial district pursuant to Business and Professional Code Section 16750(a) and Sections 395(a) and 395.5 of the California Code of Civil Procedure. Honeywell maintains significant corporate offices in San Diego, California and the illegal acts and transactions alleged herein had a direct or indirect effect on consumers within the State of California. As a result of the sale of circular thermostats to consumers throughout the State of California, defendant obtained the benefit of the laws of the State of California and the California market for circular thermostats.

PARTIES

Plaintiffs

17. Plaintiff Brian Brock is a resident of the State of California who, during the Class Period, indirectly purchased Honeywell 'round' thermostats, for their own use and not for resale, paying supra-competitive prices and thereby suffering injury. The damages or losses as to each plaintiff individually do not exceed \$75,000, however calculated, and no federal questions are asserted herein.

Defendants

18. Defendant Honeywell International, Inc. is a multinational diversified technology and manufacturing company, involved in aerospace, control, sensing and security technologies for buildings, homes and industry, automotive products, specialty chemicals, fibers, and electronic and advanced materials, including thermostats which are organized into four main reporting segments: Aerospace, Automation and Control Solutions, Specialty Materials and Transportation Systems. Honeywell maintains significant corporate offices in the State of

3

4

5

6

California, is the largest seller of thermostats in the United States and sells approximately 1.5 million HRT in the United States annually.

19. The true names and capacities, whether individual, corporate, associate, representative, or otherwise of defendants named herein as DOES 1-100 are unknown to plaintiffs at this time, and they are therefore sued by such fictitious names pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure section 474. Plaintiffs will amend this Complaint to allege the true names and capacities of DOES 1 through 100 when plaintiffs know them. Each of DOES 1-100 is in some manner legally responsible for the violations of law alleged herein.

AGENCY, JOINT VENTURE, ALTER EGO AND CO-CONSPIRATORS

- 20. Each of the defendants named herein, including DOES 1-100, acted as the agent, joint venturer, alter ego, or co-conspirator of or for the other defendants, named or unnamed, with respect to the acts, violations, and common course of conduct alleged herein.
- 21. The acts charged in this Complaint as having been accomplished by defendant and the DOE defendants were authorized, ordered, ratified or accomplished by their officers, agents, employees, or representatives, while actively engaged in the management of the defendants' businesses or affairs.

CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

22. Plaintiffs bring this action, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated, as a class action pursuant to section 382 of the California Code of Civil Procedure. The class (hereinafter "Plaintiff Class"), which plaintiffs seek to represent, is composed of and defined as follows:

> All persons residing in California who purchased Honeywell round thermostats, indirectly from defendants, in California from June 30, 1986, through the date of Class Notice (hereinafter "Class Period") for their own use and not for resale. Specifically excluded from the Plaintiff Class are the defendants herein; officers, directors, or employees of any defendants; any entity in which any defendant has a controlling interest; the affiliates, legal representatives, attorneys, heirs or assigns of any defendant. Also excluded are any federal, state or local governmental entity, and any judge, justice, or judicial officer presiding over this matter and the members of their immediate families and judicial staffs.

Class is not practicable.

1

2

3

4

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

- 25. Common Questions Predominate: Common questions of law and fact exist as to all members of the Plaintiff Class and predominate over any questions which affect only individual members of the class. These common questions of law and fact include, without limitation:
 - Whether defendants violated California Business and Professions Code a. section 16720;
 - b. Whether defendant engaged in monopolization;
 - Whether defendants violated the Unfair Competition Law; C.
 - The existence, duration, and illegality of the restrictions, limitations, d. obligations, conditions, agreements, understands, trusts and course of conduct alleged herein;
 - The effect upon and the extent of injuries sustained by plaintiffs and each member of the Plaintiff Class and the appropriate type and/or measure of damages; and
 - f. The appropriate nature of class wide equitable relief.

Further, Defendant has acted on grounds generally applicable to the entire Class, thereby making final injunctive relief and ancillary equitable relief appropriate with respect to the Class as a whole.

26. Typicality: Plaintiffs' claims are typical of the claims of the members of the Plaintiff Class because plaintiffs and each member of the Plaintiff Class purchased, indirectly, HRT, for

9

12

15 16

17

18

19 20

21

22 23

24

25

26 27

28

their own use and not for resale, paying supra-competitive prices and suffering injury thereby as a result of defendants' common course of conduct in violation of law as alleged herein.

- 27. Adequacy: Plaintiffs will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the members of the Plaintiff Class. Plaintiffs reside in California, are indirect purchasers of HRT and purchased, in California, HRT during the Class Period for their own use and not for resale, and thus are adequate representatives of the Plaintiff Class. They have no interests that are adverse to the interests of absent class members. Plaintiffs have retained counsel with substantial experience in the prosecution of complex class action antitrust and consumer protection litigation.
- 28. Superiority: A class action is superior to other available means for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy since individual joinder of all members of the Plaintiff Class is impracticable. Class action treatment will permit a large number of similarly situated persons to prosecute their common claims in a single forum simultaneously, efficiently, and without the unnecessary duplication of effort and expense that numerous individual actions would engender. Furthermore, as the monetary injuries suffered by each individual member of the class may be relatively small, the expenses and burden of individual litigation would make it difficult or impossible for members to individually redress the wrongs done to them. Additionally, an important public interest will be served by addressing the matter as a class action. The cost to the court system of adjudication of such individualized litigation would be substantial. Individualized litigation would also present the potential for inconsistent or contradictory judgments.
- 29. Plaintiffs are unaware of any difficulties that are likely to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action.

RELEVANT MARKET AND DEFENDANTS' MONOPOLY POWER

30. One Relevant Market consists of electromechanical thermostats for residential use in the United States and California. Another relevant market consists of circular thermostats for residential use in the United States and California.

7

11 12

10

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25

26 27

28

///

///

///

- 31. Honeywell represents that it is "the worlds leading manufacturer of thermostats". Thermostats are distinct from other types devices used for controlling air temperature in homes. Electromechanical thermostats are not electronic and are not programmable.
- 32. Circular thermostats are distinct from other types of thermostats due to their unique design and consumer preference. According to Honeywell, "The Round thermostat can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world" and "The simplicity and elegance of The Round thermostat elevated the thermostat in design and function to a level that, even today, manufacturers around the world strive for." On May, 19 2003, the Indiana Business Journal reported that the CEO of ECO LLC, a rival of manufacturer, said the Honeywell Round thermostat sells for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality.
- 33. As a result of the acts and practices complained of herein, Honeywell has acquired and maintained a monopoly in the market for thermostats with a market share of approximately 70% for residential use; a market share of approximately 70% of electromechanical thermostats for residential use and more particularly, a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United Sates and California.
- 34. The HRT is the biggest selling thermostat in the United States. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT and spent more than \$70 million to advertise HRT.
- 35. Current annual sales of HRTS are approximately 1.5 million to 2.5 million units, or \$40 million.
- 36. The HRT is virtually the only circular thermostat sold in California. Honeywell has a 100% monopoly over circular thermostats in the United States and California. A substantial factor in Honeywell's monopolization of the thermostat and electromechanical thermostat markets is due to its absolute monopolization of the circular thermostat market.

UNFAIR, AND MONOPOLISTIC PRACTICES

3

4 5

6

8

7

9 10

11 12

13 14

15 16

17

18

19 20

21

22 23

24 25

26

27 28

Background

37. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover (the HRT).

DEFENDANTS' CONTINUING ILLEGAL,

- 38. Honeywell has worked hard to exclude other thermostat manufacturers from producing and marketing round thermostats similar to the HRT.
- 39. In 1946, Honeywell was issued a United States Utility Patent for its HRT (the "HRT Utility Patent"). According to the opinions of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana and the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, Honeywell struggled to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats. Following repeated rejections of its utility patent application, Honeywell secured the HRT Utility Patent by stressing to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint." The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- 40. In 1956, Honeywell secured a design patent for the HRT (the "HRT Design Patent"). The HRT Design Patent expired in 1970.

B. The Rejected 1968 Trademark Application.

- In 1968, prior to the expiration of the HRT Design Patent, Honeywell filed a 40. trademark application to register the circular shape of the HRT (the "1968 Trademark Application").
- A trademark is a distinctive name or symbol used to identify a product or 41. company and build recognition. A trademark can be any word, name, symbol, device, slogan or package design (or combination of these) which serves to identify and distinguish a specific product from others in the market place or in trade. However, with a few exceptions (not

relevant to the HRT), functional or utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked because of the benefit they offer to the public at large. Honeywell's trademark application was found futile due to the functional qualities of the HRT's circular shape and by the Company's receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design.

- The PTO's examining attorney denied the HRT Trademark Application 42. reasoning that trademark protection would improperly extend the monopoly enjoyed by Honeywell (via the HRT Design Patent). The examining attorney declared that an extension of Honeywell's monopoly on the HRT would be "contrary to the purpose and intent of the patent law."
- Honeywell appealed the examiner's decision. 43. The appellate body, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (the "TTAB"), declared that the circular shape of the HRT was functional and therefore could not be protected by trademark.

Exclusionary Acts

- Therefore, by the end of the 1970s, neither patent nor trademark protected the HRT. Following the end of the Honeywell monopoly, thermostat manufactures other than Honeywell sought to compete in the circular thermostat market, including in California.
 - Between 1969 and 1979, a company called Penn Controls manufactured and sold a thermostat with a circular and convex cover that closely resembled the HRT (the "Penn Controls Round Thermostat"),
 - b. In 1985, a company called Quad Six began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT (the "Quad Six Round Thermostat").
 - In 1986, a company called the Hunter Fan Company began manufacturing Ç. and selling a circular thermostat (the "Hunter Fan Round Thermostat").
 - đ. In 2003, a company called ECO Manufacturing introduced a circular thermostat that does not use mercury (the ECO Round Thermostat).

| 2 | |
|---|--|
| 3 | |

4 5 6

7 8

9 10

12

13

11

14 15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25 26

27 28

- 45. Since the beginning of the Class Period, Honeywell has engaged in anticompetitive practices to acquire and maintain its monopoly in the circular thermostat market, including:
 - threatening and coercing rival thermostat manufactures into not producing a. competing circular thermostats by a pattern of sham and baseless trademark infringement litigation;
 - deceiving the PTO into believing no competition existed for the HRT, something b. Honeywell knew to be false, and thereby securing a registered trademark;
 - combining with a rival manufacturer to prevent that rival giving unfavorable C. testimony to the PTO concerning a trademark application; and
 - purchasing at least one rival thermostat manufacturer so as to suppress đ. competition for circular thermostats in the relevant market and to mislead the PTO.
- As a result of the above described deceptive and monopolistic business practices 46. engaged in by Honeywell during the Class Period, Honeywell suppressed competition and caused the price of its HRT to be inflated, thereby harming those persons or entities, including plaintiffs and the proposed Class, who purchased HRT during that period. As a result of Honeywell's illegal deceptive business practices, Honeywell has: 1) excluded competitors from the circular thermostat market; and 2) sold the HRT at supra-competitive prices during the Class Period.
- OUAD SIX: As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and 47. selling the Quad Six Round Thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT. The Quad Six Round Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT. In 1985, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive litigation and claimed that Quad Six violated trademark rights owned by Honeywell. However, Honeywell owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968. And, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT due to its functionality. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Quad Six

8

11 12

10

13 14

15 16

17

18

19 20

21

22 23

24

25 26

27 28

with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Quad Six continue to sell the Quad Six Round Thermostat. Shortly thereafter in late 1985 Honey well and Quad Six entered into negotiations that resulted in Honeywell's acquisition of Quad Six which removed the Quad Six Round Thermostat from the market. Honeywell concealed information from the TTAB that Quad Six had been selling the Quad Six Round Thermostat in competition with Honeywell

- HUNTER FAN: Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Round 48. Thermostat in 1986. The Hunter Fan Round Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT. Honeywell sent a 'cease and desist' letter to Hunter Fan on June 30, 1986 insisting that the Hunter Fan Round Thermostat infringed on trademark rights owned by Honeywell. Honeywell also threatened Hunter Fan with expensive litigation unless it ceased to market the Hunter Fan Round Thermostat. Hunter Fan and Honeywell then exchanged terse letters concerning the Hunter Fan Round Thermostat until sometime near the end of 1987. However, Honeywell knew that it owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968. Honeywell also knew that because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Hunter Fan with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Hunter Fan persevere with its plans to produce the Hunter Fan Round Thermostat.
- As was intended by Honeywell, by coercing rival thermostat manufacturers into 49. not competing in the circular thermostat market, Honeywell was able to monopolize that market and sell HRT at supra-competitive prices.
- The coercion of Quad Six and Hunter Fan, as described above, prevented 50. competition in the sale of circular thermostats and formed part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation against rival thermostat manufacturers who attempted to compete against Honeywell. In subsequent court proceedings, the District Court for the Southern District of Indiana ("District Court") characterized this pattern of litigation as "aggressive lawyering" which reflected, "the intimidating power of Honeywell in the market." The District Court also commented that:

4

5

6

The evidence before this court also shows that whenever Honeywell learned that a competitor was selling or planned to sell a round thermostat, it responded with threats of expensive litigation, and it managed to eliminate the competing design either by settlements or by buying the competitor outright. (Emphasis added.)

D. Deception of the PTO

7 8

In 1986, Honeywell again attempted to register a trademark for its HRT (the "108 51. Trademark Application"). The PTO's examining attorney denied the 1986 application holding that the circular shape of the HRT was functional. As described above, functional or utilitarian characteristics of a product are virtually certain never to secure trademark protection because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.

10 11

9

Honeywell appealed the denial of its application to the TTAB, and submitted 52. materially false and misleading information to the TTAB concerning the functionality of the HRT. Relying on the false and misleading information supplied to it by Honeywell, the TTAB

13 14

12

approved the 108 Trademark Application and registered the trademark for the HRT in 1988 (the "108 Trademark"). Honeywell's 108 Trademark Application was severely hampered by the

16 17

53.

15

Company's previous receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the utility of the HRT's circular design. When applying for the 108 Trademark, Honeywell stressed to the PTO

19

18

that no competitor had utilized a circular design for thermostats, despite being able to do so since

20 21

the expiration of the HRT Design Patent in 1970. According to papers filed in subsequent

22 23

litigation, Honeywell stated to the TTAB that, "Competitors have been free to copy this unprotected round thermostat design for sixteen years...but that no-one in the trade adopted this

24 25

round design for their thermostats during the many years after the patent and the filing of this application. The fact that competitors have not used this design and have not been hampered in their competition with [Honeywell] is convincing proof of the non-functionality [sic] of

26

[Honeywell's] thermostat design." Honeywell also misrepresented to the PTO that the Company had entered into no 54. "settlement agreements" with competitors involving circular shaped thermostats (which would

27 28

25

26

27

28

demonstrate a desire by competitors to manufacture such thermostats). The TTAB relied on Honeywell's materially false and deceptive comments when it granted the 108 Trademark.

- Contrary to its representations to the TTAB, as described above, Honeywell knew 55. of competing circular thermostats at the time of the 108 Trademark Application, and had entered into an agreement with a rival manufacturer to suppress competition. Honeywell thus deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the 108 Trademark believing the complete absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- Pursuant to the 108 Trademark Application, Honeywell published the application for opposition. Pursuant to patent and trademark law, a proposed trademark is published in a recognized journal to solicit objections. If no opposition is filed within a designated period of time (e.g. one month) the application is registered. A major competitor of Honeywell, Emerson Electric objected to the 108 Trademark application and offered to inform the TTAB of competing circular thermostats existing in the marketplace and of evidence it had that Honeywell had threatened competitors with litigation if they marketed competing circular thermostats. However, Honeywell entered into an agreement with Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not offer its testimony to the TTAB. As part of the agreement with Honeywell, Emerson Electric withdrew its opposition to the 108 Trademark Application and the TTAB did not consider the evidence initially offered by Emerson Electric.
 - As the District Court of Indiana found in subsequent trademark litigation: 57.

It is equally clear that the false statements about the absence of competing round thermostats were material to the application and the TTAB's decision. The examining attorney repeatedly asked for detailed information about competitors' designs and even settlement agreements regarding competing round designs. The TTAB expressly relied upon Honeywell's false statements in deciding to issue the '108 registration. First, despite the earlier denial of registration for the round design, the TTAB decided not to apply the doctrine of res judicata because of Honeywell's evidence of the absence of competing round designs in the intervening years. Second, in applying [the third factor] addressing the availability of alternative designs to competitors, the TTAB emphasized Honeywell's evidence:

5

6 7

8 9

10 11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

Despite the apparent availability of the rounded thermostat cover since that time [1976], an availability that provided more than the usual degree of certainty that the design did not enjoy either patent or trademark protection, the Examining Attorney has been unable to provide evidence of the use of a rounded circular cover configuration by any party other than applicant and its related companies. On the contrary, applicant has provided extensive evidence of its competitors' various thermostat designs and in none of the various catalogues and other literature are there any thermostats having a circular cover. The mere fact that the number of alternative designs is limited is not a per se bar to the registration of a particular configuration, but must be viewed in the context of the entire record presented.

Ε. The ECO Thermostat.

- ECO introduced the ECO Round Thermostat at a trade show in January 2003. 58. Eco expected to sell ECO Round Thermostats for approximately 50% of the price of the HRT, but with more technology and without the environmentally unsound mercury utilized in the HRT.
- After Honeywell learned of the ECO Round Thermostat, Honeywell threatened to 59. sue ECO for trademark infringement. ECO filed an action in the District Court seeking a declaration that the ECO Thermostat would not infringe on any trademark rights that might be owned by Honeywell (the "ECO Litigation"). Honeywell responded by seeking a preliminary injunction to prevent the ECO Thermostat from being manufactured. Honeywell contended that they had a registered U.S. trademark, the 108 registration had become "incontestable", and that is to say the trademark had been registered in the federal system for a period of five years and therefore provided conclusive evidence of the registrant's exclusive right to use the mark, subject to certain statutory defenses. Two of the statutory defenses available to incontestability are functionality and fraudulent procurement of a trademark registration.
- The District Court denied Honeywell's motion for preliminary injunction and held 60. that:

- a. the circular shape of the HRT was functional and could not be protected by a valid trademark;
- b. the circular shape of the HRT was the subject of a long expired utility patent; and
- c. ECO and other competitors are entitled to copy the "useful and functional [circular] shape".
- Trademark because it had been materially deceived by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark application process and had not been provided with information about competing circular thermostats in the market place since 1970. The District Court also denied Honeywell's motion for a preliminary injunction because it found the TTAB had: granted the 108 Trademark in an exparte proceeding (without the benefit of rigorous contest); had applied the wrong legal standard to determine functionality; and had misread evidence from the HRT Utility Patent by not considering the functionality of the HRT circular design.
- 62. The District Court was highly critical of Honeywell and declared that the Company had:
 - a. made wrongful factual assertions and "false statements" to the TTAB when informing the TTAB of a lack of competition in the circular thermostat market, and that the TTAB had relied on such "decisive" falsities when granting the 108 Trademark;
 - b. issued information to the TTAB related to Quad Six Round Thermostats that while being "literally correct", "seems to have been designed to leave the wrong impression";
 - c. made at least one statement about the Quad Six competition that was "inconsistent with the true facts"; and
 - d. used "careful phrasing and hedging" to steer the TTAB away from evidence relating to the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 63. Honeywell appealed the District Court's holding. The United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit affirmed the District Court's decision and reiterated that

11 12

13 14

15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25 26

27 28

functional aspects of a product cannot be trademarked. As a result of the findings of the federal courts, the matter of Honeywell's trademark rights, if any, have been determined and such that plaintiff's right to relief does not depend upon resolution of any substantial questions of federal law.

- 64. As stated above, Honeywell has acquired and maintained their monopoly through pervasive practices of misrepresenting its patent and trademark rights and instituting or threatening to institute sham and baseless legal proceedings foo the purpose of excluding rivals form the thermostat markets.
- Defendants and others engaged in a concert of action, combination, trust, 65. agreement or understanding, the purpose of which was to fix and raise, elevate and maintain the prices of circular thermostats at supra-competitive levels.
- Independent of monopolization or the aforesaid trust, defendants further engaged 66. in business acts and practices that were unlawful, unfair or deceptive and inured consumers by limiting their choices and forcing them to pay supra-competitive prices for circular thermostats.

THE INJURY TO COMPETITION AND CONSUMERS

Honeywell's conduct harmed consumers because consumers were forced to pay 67. supra-competitive prices and their choices were limited.

VIOLATIONS ALLEGED

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION

Violations of the Cartwright Act, California Business & Professions Code §16720, et seq. (Against All Defendants)

- Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and reallege paragraphs 1 through 67 above, as 68. fully set forth herein.
- Beginning at a time presently unknown to plaintiffs, and continuing thereafter to the present, defendant and others presently unknown entered into and engaged in a continuing unlawful trust in restraint of the trade and commerce described above in violation of California Business and Professions Code section 16720.
 - The aforesaid violations of California Business and Professions Code section 70.

7

9

10 11

12 13

14

15 16

17 18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25

26 27 28

16720 consisted, without limitation, of a continuing combination, trust, agreement, understanding, and concert of action among the defendants, and others, concerning the sale or distribution of thermostats including circular thermostats, in California.

- For the purpose of forming and effectuating the aforesaid unlawful trust, the 71. defendants and others have done those things to which they agreed, combined, and conspired as described herein.
- The aforesaid unlawful trust has had the following effects, among others, 72. including the effects described above:
- Competition in the sale of thermostats, including circular thermostats, has been suppressed, restrained, or eliminated;
- Prices of thermostats, including circular thermostats paid by plaintiffs and b. other members of the Plaintiff Class have been raised, fixed, maintained, and stabilized at artificial and non-competitive levels.
- During the period covered by this Complaint, plaintiffs and the other members of 73. the Plaintiff Class purchased thermostats, including circular thermostats, indirectly from the defendants. By reason of the alleged violations of the antitrust laws, plaintiffs and other members of the Plaintiff Class paid more for thermostats, including circular thermostats than they would have paid in the absence of the illegal trust, have had their choices limited and, as a result, have been injured in their business and property and have suffered damages in an amount according to proof at trial.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION

Common Law Monopolization (Against All Defendants)

- Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and reallege paragraphs 1-67 above, as though 74. fully set forth herein.
- Defendants, through the exercise of monopoly power, have engaged in acts and *75*. practices as described above without justification that operate to exclude competition in the thermostat and circular thermostat markets and to acquire, maintain, and increase their monopoly

10

13 14

15 16

17

18

19 20

21 22

23

24 25

26

27 28 power. Both the purpose and the effect of these acts and practices have been to restrain competition in the relevant markets for thermostats and circular thermostats, thereby enabling Honeywell to maintain a monopoly of that market and to charge supra-competitive prices.

- By engaging in such acts of exclusion, defendants have engaged in unlawful 76. monopolization.
- These exclusionary acts and practices lack legitimate business justification, are 77. not reasonably necessary to further any legitimate procompetitive purpose, and impair competition in an unnecessarily restrictive way.
- The defendants' exclusionary and restrictive practices described herein have caused significant harm to class members by increasing the prices they have paid for thermostats including circular thermostats above competitive levels and by denying them a free choice in a competitive market. As a result of the exclusionary and restrictive practices it has imposed on others, including those described herein, defendants have succeeded in raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets. The resultant monopoly power has enabled the defendants to price their circular thermostats virtually without regard to the prices of competing products. Distributors and contractors have passed these monopoly prices on to consumers, including particularly to the class members.
- As a direct and proximate result of defendants' acts of monopolization as alleged 79. herein, plaintiffs and the members of the Plaintiff Class have suffered actual damages in an amount to be proven at trial.
- Defendants' acts of monopolization as described herein were intended to 80. monopolize and suppress competition in the relevant markets and to injure consumers. Defendants' acts of monopolization were and included acts of fraud, malice and oppression and were done with conscious disregard of the rights upon consumers, including plaintiffs and the Plaintiff Class. Accordingly, an award of punitive damages is justified in order to make an example of defendants, to punish defendants, and to deter defendants, and others, from engaging in the same or similar conduct. Plaintiffs, and the members of the Plaintiff Class, seek an award

of punitive damages in an amount according to proof at trial.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION

Unfair Competition Law California Business & Professions Code §17200, et seq. (Against all Defendants)

- 81. Plaintiffs incorporate by reference and reallege paragraphs 1-80 above, as though fully set forth herein.
- 82. This Complaint is filed and these proceedings are instituted, pursuant to sections 17203 and 17204 of the California Business and Professions Code, to obtain restitution, and other available remedies from defendants for acts and business practices, as alleged herein, in violation of section 17200 of the California Business and Professions Code, commonly known as the Unfair Competition Law.
- 83. The conduct alleged herein violates California Business and Professions Code Section 17200. Independent of the other violations of law alleged herein, the acts and business practices described herein constituted and constitute a common course of conduct of unfair competition by means of unfair, unlawful and/or fraudulent business acts or practices within the meaning of California Business and Professions Code section 17200, et seq., including, but in no way limited to, the following:

A. Unlawful:

- 1. violations of California Business and Professions Code section 16720, et seq.;
- 2. violations of the Sherman and Clayton Acts; and
- 3. violations of section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act (15 U.S.C., §45(a)); and

B. Unfair:

- 1. incipient violation of antitrust law;
- 2. violation of the spirit of antitrust laws because the effects are the same as or comparable to violation of the antitrust laws:
- threat or harm to competition and consumers.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

- 1. false and deceptive statements to rivals regarding the validity of trademarks and associated rights;
- 2. false and deceptive statements to the United States PTO and the TTAB.
- 84. Plaintiffs and the Plaintiff Class are entitled to full restitution and other equitable remedies as a result of such business acts or practices.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, plaintiffs pray:

1. This Court certify the Plaintiff Class;

Fraudulent:

- 2. This Court declare that defendants have engaged in combinations of capital, skill and acts with others constituting a trust for the purpose of creating or carrying out restrictions in trade or commerce, limiting and reducing the production and increasing the price of merchandise or a commodity, and preventing competition in manufacturing, making, transportation, sale or purchase of merchandise, products, or a commodity, in violation of the common law (monopoly), the Cartwright Act (California Business and Professions Code section 16720 et seq.) and unfair competition and unlawful and unfair business acts and practices in violation of the California Unfair Competition Act (California Business and Professions Code section 17200 et seq.);
- On the First Cause of Action (Cartwright Act): Plaintiffs and the members of the Class recover their actual damages, in an amount to be determined at trial, and said amount be trebled pursuant to California Business and Professions Code section 16750;
- 4. On the Second Cause of Action (Monopolization): Plaintiffs and the members of the Class recover their actual damages, in an amount to be determined at trial, and punitive damages in an amount to be determined at trial;
- 5. On the Third Cause of Action (Unfair Competition Law): This Court order

| 1 | | defendants to make full restitution to the class members who have been and |
|----------|----------------|---|
| 2 | d | continue to be injured by defendants' violations of section 17200, pursuant to |
| 3 | 11 | Business and Professions Code section 17203 and section 17204; |
| 4 | 6. Т | That the sale of thermostats including circular thermostats not be in a manner that |
| 5 | to | ends to lessen competition or create a monopoly; |
| 6 | 7. Т | That defendants be ordered to engage in other remedial actions due to their unfair |
| 7 | c | competition pursuant to California Business and Professions Code sections 17203 |
| 8 | a | nd 17204; |
| 9 | 8. T | hat plaintiffs and the members of the Class recover their reasonable attorneys' |
| 10 | fe | ees and costs of suit; |
| 11 | 9. T | hat plaintiffs and the members of the Class recover pre-judgment and post- |
| 12 | ∭ ju | adgment interest on the above sums at the highest rate allowed by law; and |
| 13 | 10. T | hat plaintiffs and the members of the Class be granted such other and further |
| 14 | re | elief as this Court deems to be just and equitable. |
| 15 | Dated: Novembe | er 8, 2004 Respectfully submitted, |
| 16 | | Daniel J. Mogin (95624) |
| 17 | | Lisa J. Frisella (216504) Chad M. McManamy (225205) |
| 18 | | THE MOGIN LAW FIRM, P.C. |
| 19 | | 110 Juniper Street San Diego, CA 92101 |
| 20 | | Telephone: (619) 687-6611 Facsimile: (419) 687-6610 |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | Daniel J. Mogin |
| 23 | | Stephen T. Rodd |
| 24 | | Jill S. Abrams Henry J. Young |
| 25 | | ABBEY GARDY, LLP |
| 26 27 | | 212 East 39th Street New York, New York 10016 |
| 28 | | Telephone: (212) 889-3700 Facsimile: (212) 684-5191 |
| 20 | | 2 wosining, (212) 007-3131 |

Robin E. Brewer (161502) BONSIGNORE & BREWER 770 L Street, Suite 1200 Sacramento, CA 95814 Telephone: (916) 442-6902 Facsimile: (916) 442-7734

Attorneys for Plaintiff Brian Brock and the Proposed Plaintiff Class

1 2 JURY TRIAL DEMAND 3 Plaintiffs hereby demand a trial by jury. Dated: November 8, 2004 Respectfully submitted, 4 5 Daniel J. Mogin (95624) Lisa J. Frisella (216504) 6 Chad M. McManamy (225205) 7 THE MOGIN LAW FIRM, P.C. 110 Juniper Street 8 San Diego, CA 92101 Telephone: (619) 687-6611 9 Facsimile ((19),687-6610 10 11 Daniel J. Mogin 12 Stephen T. Rodd 13 Jill S. Abrams Henry J. Young 14 ABBEY GARDY, LLP 212 East 39th Street 15 New York, New York 10016 16 Telephone: (212) 889-3700 Facsimile: (212) 684-5191 17 18 Robin E. Brewer (161502) **BONSIGNORE & BREWER** 19 770 L Street, Suite 1200 Sacramento, CA 95814 20 Telephone: (916) 442-6902 21 Facsimile: (916) 442-7734 22 Attorneys for Plaintiff Brian Brock 23 and the Proposed Plaintiff Class 24 25 26 27 28

NOTICE TO PLAINTIFF

This case is assigned to Plan I. A Case Management Conference is set for:

DATE:

APR-15-2005

TIME:

9:00AM

PLACE:

Department 212

400 McAllister Street

San Francisco, CA 94102-3680

All parties must appear and comply with Local Rule 3.

CRC 212 (g)(1) requires the filing and service of a case management statement form CM-110 no later than 15 days before the case management conference.

However, it would facilitate the issuance of a case management order without an appearance at the case management conference if the case management statement is filed, served and lodged in Department 212 twenty-five (25) days before the case management conference. (CRC 212 (b)(2))

Plaintiff must serve a copy of this notice upon each party to this action with the summons and complaint. Proof of service subsequently filed with this court shall so state.

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION POLICY REQUIREMENTS

IT IS THE POLICY OF THE SUPERIOR COURT THAT EVERY CIVIL CASE PARTICIPATE IN EITHER MEDIATION, JUDICIAL OR NON-JUDICIAL ARBITRATION, THE EARLY SETTLEMENT PROGRAM OR SOME SUITABLE FORM OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PRIOR TO A MANDATORY SETTLEMENT CONFERENCE OR TRIAL. (SEE LOCAL RULE 3)

Plaintiff must serve a copy of the Alternative Dispute Resolution Information Package on each defendant along with the complaint. All counsel must discuss ADR with clients and opposing counsel and provide clients with a copy of the Alternative Dispute Resolution Information Package prior to filing the Case Management Statement.

[DEFENDANTS: Attending the Case Management Conference does not take the place of filing a written response to the complaint. You must file a written response with the court within the time limit required by law. See Summons.]

Superior Court Alternative Dispute Resolution Coordinator 400 McAllister Street, Room 103 San Francisco, CA 94102 (415) 551-3876

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROGRAMS Of the San Francisco Superior Court

"It is the policy of the Superior Court that every noncriminal, nonjuvenile case participate either in an early settlement conference, mediation. arbitration, early neutral evaluation or some other alternative dispute resolution process prior to a mandatory settlement conference or trial." (Superior Court Local Rule 4)

This guide is designed to assist attorneys, their clients and self-represented litigants in complying with San Francisco Superior Court's alternative dispute resolution ("ADR") policy. Attorneys are encouraged to share this guide with clients. By making informed choices about dispute resolution alternatives, attorneys, their clients and self-represented litigants may achieve a more satisfying resolution of civil disputes.

The San Francisco Superior Court currently offers three ADR programs for civil matters; each program is described below:

- Judicial arbitration 1)
- 2) Mediation
- 3) The Early Settlement Program (ESP) in conjunction with the San Francisco Bar Association.

JUDICIAL ARBITRATION

Description

In arbitration, a neutral "arbitrator" presides at a hearing where the parties present evidence through exhibits and testimony. The arbitrator applies the law to the facts of the case and makes an award based upon the merits of the case. When the Court orders a case to arbitration it is called judicial arbitration. The goal of arbitration is to provide parties with an adjudication that is earlier, faster, less formal, and usually less expensive than a trial. Upon stipulation of all parties, other civil matters may be submitted to judicial arbitration.

Although not currently a part of the Court's ADR program, civil disputes may also be resolved through private arbitration. Here, the parties

ADR-1 7/03 (bc) -

voluntarily consent to arbitration. If all parties agree, private arbitration may be binding and the parties give up the right to judicial review of the arbitrator's decision. In private arbitration, the parties select a private arbitrator and are responsible for paying the arbitrator's fees.

Operation

Pursuant to CCP 1141.11 and Local Rule 4, all civil actions in which the amount in controversy is \$50,000 or less, and no party seeks equitable relief, shall be ordered to arbitration. A case is ordered to arbitration after the Case Management Conference. An arbitrator is chosen from the Court's Arbitration Panel. Most cases ordered to arbitration are also ordered to a pre-arbitration settlement conference. Arbitrations are generally held between 7 and 9 months after a complaint has been filed. Judicial arbitration is not binding unless all parties agree to be bound by the arbitrator's decision. Any party may request a court trial within 30 days after the arbitrator's award has been filed.

Cost

There is no cost to the parties for judicial arbitration or for the prearbitration settlement conference.

MEDIATION

Description

Mediation is a voluntary, flexible, and confidential process in which a neutral third party "mediator" facilitates negotiations. The goal of mediation is to reach a mutually satisfactory agreement that resolves all or part of the dispute after exploring the significant interests, needs, and priorities of the parties in light of relevant evidence and the law.

Although there are different styles and approaches to mediation, most mediations begin with presentations of each side's view of the case. The mediator's role is to assist the parties in communicating with each other, expressing their interests, understanding the interests of opposing parties, recognizing areas of agreement and generating options for resolution. Through questions, the mediator aids each party in assessing the strengths and weaknesses of their position.

ADR-I 7/03 (bc)

A mediator does not propose a judgment or provide an evaluation of the merits and value of the case. Many attorneys and litigants find that mediation's emphasis on cooperative dispute resolution produces more satisfactory and enduring resolutions. Mediation's non-adversarial approach is particularly effective in disputes in which the parties have a continuing relationship, where there are multiple parties, where equitable relief is sought, or where strong personal feelings exist.

Operation

San Francisco Superior Court Local Court Rule 4 provides three different voluntary mediation programs for civil disputes. An appropriate program is available for all civil cases, regardless of the type of action or type of relief sought.

To help litigants and attorneys identify qualified mediators, the Superior Court maintains a list of mediation providers whose training and experience have been reviewed and approved by the Court. The list of court approved mediation providers can be found at www.sfgov.org/courts. Litigants are not limited to mediators on the court list and may select any mediator agreed upon by all parties. A mediation provider need not be an attorney.

Local Rule 4.2 D allows for mediation in lieu of judicial arbitration, so long as the parties file a stipulation to mediate within 240 days from the date the complaint is filed. If settlement is not reached through mediation, a case proceeds to trial as scheduled.

Private Mediation

The Private Mediation program accommodates cases that wish to participate in private mediation to fulfill the court's alternative dispute resolution requirement. The parties select a mediator, panel of mediators or mediation program of their choice to conduct the mediation. The cost of mediation is borne by the parties equally unless the parties agree otherwise.

Parties in civil cases that have not been ordered to arbitration may consent to private mediation at any point before trial. Parties willing to submit a matter to private mediation should indicate this preference on the Stipulation to Alternative Dispute Resolution form or the Case Management Statement (CM-110). Both forms are attached to this packet.

Page 6 ADR-I 7/03 (bc)

Voluntary Early Mediation (effective 9/2/03)

The Voluntary Early Mediation program is a coordinated effort of the San Francisco Superior Court and The Bar Association of San Francisco (BASF) in which a court approved mediator provides three hours of mediation at no charge to the parties. It is designed to afford civil litigants the opportunity to engage in early mediation of a case shortly after filing the complaint, in an effort to resolve the matter before substantial funds are expended on the litigation process. Although the goal of the program is to provide the service at the outset of the litigation, the program may be utilized at anytime throughout the litigation process.

The mediators participating in the program have been pre-approved by the court pursuant to strict educational and experience requirements.

After the filing of the signed Stipulation to Alternative Dispute Resolution form included in this ADR package the parties will be contacted by BASF. Upon payment of the \$200 per party administration fee, parties select a specific mediator from the list of court approved mediation providers. The hourly mediator fee beyond the first three hours will vary depending on the mediator selected. Waiver of the administrative fee based on financial hardship is available.

A copy of the Voluntary Early Mediation program rules can be found on the BASF website at www.sfbar.org, or you may call BASF at 415-782-8913

Judicial Mediation

The Judicial Mediation program is designed to provide early mediation of complex cases by volunteer judges of the San Francisco Superior Court. Cases considered for the program include construction defect, employment discrimination, professional malpractice, insurance coverage, toxic torts and industrial accidents.

Parties interested in judicial mediation should file the Stipulation to Alternative Dispute Resolution form attached to this packet indicating a joint request for inclusion in the program. A preference for a specific judge may be indicated. The court Alternative Dispute Resolution Coordinator will coordinate assignment of cases that qualify for the program.

ADR-1 7/03 (bc) Page 7

Cost

Generally, the cost of Private Mediation ranges from \$200 per hour to \$400 per hour and is shared equally by the parties. Many mediators are willing to adjust their fees depending upon the income and resources of the parties. Any party who meets certain eligibility requirements may ask the court to appoint a mediator to serve at no cost to the parties.

The Voluntary Early Mediation program provides three hours of mediation time at no cost with a \$200 per party administrative fee.

There is no charge for participation in the Judicial Mediation program.

EARLY SETTLEMENT PROGRAM

Description

The Bar Association of San Francisco, in cooperation with the Court, offers an Early Settlement Program ("ESP") as part of the Court's settlement conference calendar. The goal of early settlement is to provide participants an opportunity to reach a mutually acceptable settlement that resolves all or part of the dispute. The two-member volunteer attorney panel reflects a balance between plaintiff and defense attorneys with at least 10 years of trial experience.

As in mediation, there is no set format for the settlement conference. A conference typically begins with a brief meeting with all parties and counsel, in which each is given an opportunity to make an initial statement. The panelists then assist the parties in understanding and candidly discussing the strengths and weaknesses of the case. The Early Settlement Conference is considered a "quasi-judicial" proceeding and, therefore, is not entitled to the statutory confidentiality protections afforded to mediation.

Operation

Civil cases enter the ESP either voluntarily or through assignment by the Court. Parties who wish to choose the early settlement process should indicate this preference on the status and setting conference statement.

ADR-1 7/03 (bc) Page 8

If a matter is assigned to the ESP by the Court, parties may consult the ESP program materials accompanying the "Notice of the Early Settlement Conference" for information regarding removal from the program.

Participants are notified of their ESP conference date approximately 4 months prior to trial. The settlement conference is typically held 2 to 3 months prior to the trial date. The Bar Association's ESP Coordinator informs the participants of names of the panel members and location of the settlement conference approximately 2 weeks prior to the conference date.

Local Rule 4.3 sets out the requirements of the ESP. All parties to a case assigned to the ESP are required to submit a settlement conference statement prior to the conference. All parties, attorneys who will try the case, and insurance representatives with settlement authority are required to attend the settlement conference. If settlement is not reached through the conference, the case proceeds to trial as scheduled.

Cost

All parties must submit a \$200 generally non-refundable administrative fee to the Bar Association of San Francisco. Parties who meet certain eligibility requirements may request a fee waiver. For more information, please contact the ESP Coordinator at (415) 982-1600.

For further information about San Francisco Superior Court ADR programs or dispute resolution alternatives, please contact:

> Superior Court Alternative Dispute Resolution Coordinator, 400 McAllister Street, Room 103 San Francisco, CA 94102 (415) 551-3870

or visit the Superior Court Website at http://sfgov.org/site/courts_page.asp?id=3672

| ATTORNEY OR PARTY WITHOUT ATTORNEY INDIANA, DP Wanney Document 10-2 Filed 02/ | | | CM-110 |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| ATTORNEY DRIPARTY WITHOUT ATTORNET INDING A MARKET AND | 18/2005 | FOR GREAT WEST NILYS | |
| NITOMET PITTERS AND ADDRESS OF THE PITTERS AND A | | | |
| - | | | |
| TELEPHONE NO.: FAX NO. (Optional): | | | |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS (Optional): | | | 1 |
| ATTORNEY FOR (Name): | | | |
| | " | | |
| SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA, COUNTY OF | . | | |
| STREET ADDRESS: | 1 | • | |
| MAILING ADDRESS: | | | |
| CITY AND ZIP CODE: | 1 | | |
| BRANCH NAME: | - -[| | |
| PLAINTIFF/PETITIONER: | | | |
| | • | • | • |
| DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT: | | <u> </u> | |
| . CASE MANAGEMENT STATEMENT | 0.055 411 14555 | | |
| | CASE NUMBER | | - |
| (Check one): UNLIMITED CASE LIMITED CASE | 1 | | |
| (Amount demanded (Amount demanded is \$25,000 | | | |
| exceeds \$25,000) or less) | <u></u> | | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| A CASE MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE is scheduled as follows: | | | |
| | Diver | Room: | |
| Date: Time: Dept.: | Div.: | LOORII | |
| Address of court (if different from the address above): | | | |
| Addictor of open in amount of the property | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| INSTRUCTIONS: All applicable boxes must be checked, and the specifie | d information | n must be provided. | |
| INSTRUCTIONS: All applicable boxes must be checked, and the specifie | d information | n must be provided. | |
| | d information | n must be provided. | |
| I. Party or parties (answer one): | d information | n must be provided. | |
| Party or parties (answer one): a. | d information | n must be provided. | |
| I. Party or parties (answer one): | d information | n must be provided. | • |
| Party or parties (answer one): a. | d information | n must be provided. | • |
| a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): / | | n must be provided. | • |
| a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainal). | | n must be provided. | • |
| Party or parties (answer one): a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainal a. The complaint was filed on (date): | | n must be provided. | • |
| a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainal). | | n must be provided. | • |
| Party or parties (answer one): a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainal a. The complaint was filed on (date): | | n must be provided. | |
| Party or parties (answer one): a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainate. a. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): | | n must be provided. | • |
| a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainate. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) | nts only) | | |
| Party or parties (answer one): a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainal a. The complaint was filled on (date): b The cross-complaint, if any, was filled on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served. | nts only) | | |
| Party or parties (answer one): a. | nts only) d, or have app | | |
| Party or parties (answer one): a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainal a. The complaint was filled on (date): b The cross-complaint, if any, was filled on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served. | nts only) d, or have app | | |
| 1. Party or parties (answer one): a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): 2. Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainal a. The complaint was filed on (date): b The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): 3. Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): | nts only) d, or have app | eared, or have been | |
| 1. Party or parties (answer one): a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): 2. Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainate a. The complaint was filed on (date): b The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): 3. Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint | nts only) d, or have app | eared, or have been | |
| 1. Party or parties (answer one): a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): 2. Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainal a. The complaint was filed on (date): b The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): 3. Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been | nts only) d, or have app | eared, or have been | |
| a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainate a. The complaint was filed on (date): b The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): | nts only) d, or have app | eared, or have been | |
| 1. Party or parties (answer one): a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainat a. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b. The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been served (specify names): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| 1. Party or parties (answer one): a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainat a. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b. The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been served (specify names): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| 1. Party or parties (answer one): a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): 2. Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants a. The complaint was filed on (date): b The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): 3. Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been (3) have had a default entered against them (specify names): c The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of complaints): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| 1. Party or parties (answer one): a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainat a. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b. The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been served (specify names): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainate. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served by the following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been (3) have had a default entered against them (specify names): The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of the complaint (specify names): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainat a. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b. The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been added (specify names): The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of they may be served): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s involvement in | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complaina. The complaint was filed on (date): The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served by the following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been (3) have had a default entered against them (specify names): The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of they may be served): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complaina. a. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b. The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been a default entered against them (specify names): The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of they may be served): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s involvement in | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| a This statement is submitted by party (name): b This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): c. Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complaina. a. The complaint was filed on (date): b The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been (3) have had a default entered against them (specify names): c The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of they may be served): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s involvement in | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complaina. a. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b. The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been default entered against them (specify names): The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of they may be served): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s involvement in | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complaina. The complaint was filed on (date): The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served by the following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been (3) have had a default entered against them (specify names): The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of they may be served): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s involvement in | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| a. This statement is submitted by party (name): b. This statement is submitted jointly by parties (names): Complaint and cross-complaint (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complaina. a. The complaint was filed on (date): b. The cross-complaint, if any, was filed on (date): Service (to be answered by plaintiffs and cross-complainants only) a. All parties named in the complaint and cross-complaint have been served b. The following parties named in the complaint or cross-complaint (1) have not been served (specify names and explain why not): (2) have been served but have not appeared and have not been default entered against them (specify names): The following additional parties may be added (specify names, nature of they may be served): | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s involvement in | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |
| 1. Party or parties (answer one): a. | nts only) d, or have app n dismissed (s involvement in | eared, or have been specify names): | dismissed. |

| | PL. | AINTIFF/FETTIONER: | UNDER NUMBER |
|-----|------------------|---|---|
| D | EFEN | DANT/RESPONDENT: | |
| 4. | b. | Provide a brief statement of the case, including any damages. (If personal injury damages claimed, including medical expenses to date [indicate source and amount earnings to date, and estimated future lost earnings. If equitable relief is sought, de |), estimated future medical expenses. lost |
| | | | • |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | _ | |
| • | L | (If more space is needed, check this box and attach a page designated as Attachr | ment 4b.) |
| 5. | The | ry or nonjury trial party or parties request a jury trial a nonjury trial (if more than enuesting a jury trial): | one party, provide the name of each party |
| | 164 | Gesting a just analy. | |
| | | | |
| 6. | Tria a. b. | al date The trial has been set for (date): No trial date has been set. This case will be ready for trial within 12 months of not, explain): | f the date of the filing of the complaint (if |
| | | | |
| | c. (| Dates on which parties or attorneys will not be available for trial (specify dates and ex | plain reasons for unavailability): |
| • | | | |
| 7. | Fst | limated length of trial | |
| | | e party or parties estimate that the trial will take (check one): | |
| | a. | days (specify number): | |
| | b. | hours (short causes) (specify): | |
| 8. | Tris | al representation (to be answered for each party) | |
| • | | party or parties will be represented at trial by the attorney or party listed in the | e caption by the following: |
| | a. | Attorney: | |
| | D. C. | Firm: Address: | |
| | d. | Telephone number: | • |
| | e. | Fax number: | |
| | f. | E-mail address: | • |
| | g. | Party represented: | |
| | <u>_</u> | Additional representation is described in Attachment 8. | • . |
| 9. | Pre | ference | |
| | | This case is entitled to preference (specify code section): | |
| 10. | ΔHe | rnative Dispute Resolution (ADR) | |
| , | a. | | entified in rule 201.9 to the client and has |
| | b. | All parties have agreed to a form of ADR. ADR will be completed by (date): | |
| | C. | The case has gone to an ADR process (indicate status): | + |
| | | | |



Superior Court of California County of San Francisco

Voluntary Early Mediation Program

Introducing a new court alternative dispute resolution program providing three hours of free mediator time

The Voluntary Early Mediation Program (VEM) is a coordinated effort of the San Francisco Superior Court and The Bar Association of San Francisco (BASF). It is designed to afford civil litigants the opportunity to engage in early mediation of a case shortly after filing the complaint, in an effort to resolve the matter before substantial funds are expended on the litigation process.

The mediators participating in the program have been pre-approved by the court pursuant to strict educational and experience requirements and have agreed to provide one hour of preparation and two hours of session time at no charge. While the goal of the program is to provide service at the outset of the litigation, the program may be utilized at anytime throughout the litigation process.

After submission of the signed Stipulation to Alternative Dispute Resolution form included in the court ADR package the parties will be contacted by BASF. Upon payment of the \$200 per party administration fee, a mediator, qualified in the appropriate area of law will be assigned from the list of court approved mediation providers. Parties will be provided with a biography and fee schedule of the assigned mediator. Should the mediator be unacceptable to the parties, another will be assigned, until one is found that is agreeable to all parties. The hourly mediator fee beyond the first three hours will vary depending on the mediator selected.

A copy of the Voluntary Early Mediation Program Procedures can be found on the BASF website at www.sfbar.org, or you may call BASF at 415-982-1600 for a copy.

> Superior Court Alternative Dispute Resolution 400 McAllister, Rm. 103, San Francisco, CA 94102 (415)551-3876

Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Information Package

You Don't Have to Sue ---

Here are some other ways to resolve a civil dispute.

The plaintiff must serve a copy of the ADR information package on each defendant along with the complaint. (CRC 201.9(c))

> Superior Court of California County of San Francisco

Introduction

Did you know that most civil lawsuits settle without a trial?

And did you know that there are a number of ways to resolve civil disputes without having to sue somebody?

These alternatives to a lawsuit are known as alternative dispute resolutions (ADR). The most common forms of ADR are mediation, arbitration and case evaluation. There are a number of other kinds of ADR as well.

In ADR, trained, impartial persons decide disputes or help parties decide disputes themselves. These persons are called neutrals. For example, in mediation, the neutral is the mediator. Neutrals normally are chosen by the disputing parties or by the court. Neutrals can help parties resolve disputes without having to go to court.

ADR is not new. ADR is available in many communities through dispute resolution programs and private neutrals.

Advantages of ADR

ADR can have a number of advantages over a lawsuit.

- ADR can be speedier. A dispute often can be resolved in a matter of months, even weeks, through ADR, while a lawsuit can take years.
- ADR can save money. Court costs, attorneys fees, and expert fees can be saved.
- ADR can permit more participation. The parties may have more chances to tell their side of the story than in court and may have more control over the outcome.
- ADR can be flexible. The parties can choose the ADR process that is best for them. For example, in mediation the parties may decide how to resolve their dispute.
- ADR can be cooperative. This means that the parties having a dispute may
 work together with the neutral to resolve the dispute and agree to a remedy
 that makes sense to them, rather than work against each other.

- ADR can reduce stress. There are fewer, if any, court appearances. And because ADR can be speedier, and save money, and because the parties are normally cooperative, ADR is easier on the nerves. The parties don't have a lawsuit hanging over their heads for years.
- ADR can be more satisfying. For all the above reasons, many people have reported a high degree of satisfaction with ADR.

Because of these advantages, many parties choose ADR to resolve a dispute, instead of filing a lawsuit. Even when a lawsuit has been filed, the court can refer the dispute to a neutral before the parties' position harden and the lawsuit becomes costly. ADR has been used to resolve disputes even after a trial, when the result is appealed.

Disadvantages of ADR

ADR may not be suitable for every dispute.

- If ADR is binding, the parties normally give up most court protections, including a decision by a judge or jury under formal rules of evidence and procedure, and review for legal error by an appellate court.
- There generally is less opportunity to find out about the other side's case with ADR than with litigation. ADR may not be effective if it takes place before the parties have sufficient information to resolve the dispute.
- The neutral may charge a fee for his or her services.
- If a dispute is not resolved through ADR, the parties may have to put time and money into both ADR and a lawsuit.
- Lawsuits must be brought within specified periods of time, known as statutes
 of limitation. Parties must be careful not to let a statute of limitations run out
 while a dispute is in an ADR process.

ADR-1 7/03 (bc) Page 3



Superior Court of California County of San Francisco

Judicial Mediation Pilot Program

Introducing a new court alternative dispute resolution program that provides judicial mediation of complex civil cases

The Judicial Mediation program offers mediation of complex civil litigation by a San Francisco Superior Court judge familiar with the area of the law that is the subject of the controversy. Cases that will be considered for participation in the program include, but are not limited to professional malpractice, construction, employment, insurance coverage disputes, mass torts and complex commercial litigation. Judicial mediation offers civil litigants the opportunity to engage in early mediation of a case shortly after filing the complaint in an effort to resolve the matter before substantial funds are expended. This program may also be utilized at anytime throughout the litigation process. The panel of judges currently participating in the program includes:

The Honorable Paul H. Alvarado
The Honorable Ellen Chaitin
The Honorable John J.Conway
The Honorable Robert L. Dondero
The Honorable Ernest H.Goldsmith
The Honorable Patrick J. Mahoney
The Honorable Tomar Mason

The Honorable James J. McBride
The Honorable Kevin M. McCarthy
The Honorable John E. Munter
The Honorable Charlene Padovani Mitchell
The Honorable A. James Robertson, II
The Honorable Alex Saldamando
The Honorable Lillian K. Sing
The Honorable James L. Warren

Parties interested in judicial mediation should file the Stipulation to Alternative Dispute Resolution form attached to this packet indicating a joint request for inclusion in the program. A preference for a specific judge may be indicated. The court Alternative Dispute Resolution Coordinator will facilitate assignment of cases that qualify for the program.

Note: Space is limited. Submission of a stipulation to judicial mediation does not guarantee inclusion in the program. You will receive written notification from the court as to the outcome of your application.

Superior Court Alternative Dispute Resolution 400 McAllister Street, Room 103, San Francisco, CA 94102 (415) 551-3876

| · | <u>Case 1:05-cv-10119</u> -DP <u>W</u> | Document 10-2 | Filed_02/18 | | 74 of 76 | |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | PLAINTIFF/PETITIONER: | | | CASE NUMBER: | | |
| DEF | ENDANT/RESPONDENT: | | | | | |
| 10. d. | The party or parties are willing to participate (1) Mediation (2) Nonbinding Judicial arbitration of arbitration under Cal. Rules of | under Code of Civil Pro | | 1.12 (discovery to c | lose 15 days befo | re |
| | (3) Nonbinding judicial arbitration abefore trial; order required und | under Code of Civil Pro | | 1.12 (discovery to re | emain open until 3 | 30 days |
| | (4) Binding judicial arbitration (5) Binding private arbitration | | | | | |
| | (6) Neutral case evaluation (7) Other (specify): | | | | | |
| | The makes to a like on the second | والمراجع المستعل المراجع المرا | use the emercial in | antrovoros d | | .4a.u 85= |
| e. f. | This matter is subject to mandatory Plaintiff elects to refer this case to ju Procedure section 1141.11. | | | | | |
| g. | This case is exempt from judicial art | pitration under rule 1600 | 0.5 of the California | Rules of Court (spe | ecify exemption): | |
| - | | | · . | | | |
| 11. Si | ettlement conference | | | | | |
| С | The party or parties are willing to particip | ate in an early settleme | ent conference (spe | cify when): | | |
| 10 in | surance | | • | 8 / | • | |
| 12. III 8. | Insurance carrier, if any, for party fili | ng this statement (nam | e): | | | |
| b. | Reservation of rights: Yes |] No | | | | |
| C. | Coverage issues will significantly aff | - ect resolution of this ca | use (explain): | | | |
| | | | • | • | | • |
| | | | ·. | | | |
| 19 fe | risdiction | • | • | | | |
| Inc | dicate any matters that may affect the court's Bankruptcy Other (specify): atus: | i jurisdiction or process | ing of this case, and | d describe the statu | S. | |
| 14. Re | elated cases, consolidation, and coordina | tion | | • | | |
| а. | There are companion, underlying, or (1) Name of case: (2) Name of court: | related cases. | ÷ | | | |
| | (3) Case number: (4) Status: | | | | • | |
| | Additional cases are described in Att | achment 14a. | | | | |
| b. | A motion to consolidate | coordinate | will be filed by (na | ame party): | | |
| 15. Bi | furcation | | | alla alla a de la Pallaca de | laa as sa | oo of |
| | The party or parties intend to file a motion action (specify moving party, type of motion | n for an order bifurcation ion, and reasons): | ig, sevening, or coor | anating the following | ng issues of cause | es oi |
| | | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 6. O | ther motions | | | | | |
| | The party or parties expect to file the folk | owing motions before tr | rial (specify moving | party, type of motio | n, and issues): | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| PLAINTIFF/PETITIONER: | CASE NUMBER: |
|---|--|
| DEFENDANT/RESPONDENT: | |
| | |
| 7. Discovery a The party or parties have completed all discovery. | |
| b. The following discovery will be completed by the date specified (de | scribe all anticinated discovery) |
| Party Description | os.25 an antopatos discovery). |
| | <u>Date</u> |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| · | |
| c. The following discovery issues are anticipated (specify): | |
| | |
| , may 1 4 343 - 41 | |
| Economic Litigation This is a limited civil case (i.e., the amount demanded is \$25,000 or | r lace) and the economic litiration ereach rese is Code |
| of Civil Procedure sections 90 through 98 will apply to this case. | ress) and the economic inigation procedures in Code |
| b. This is a limited civil case and a motion to withdraw the case from t | he economic litigation procedures or for additional |
| discovery will be filed (if checked, explain specifically why economic | c litigation procedures relating to discovery or trial |
| should not apply to this case): | |
| | |
| | |
| 9. Other issues | |
| The party or parties request that the following additional matters be cor | nsidered or determined at the case management |
| conference (specify): | • |
| | • |
| | |
|). Meet and confer | |
| a. The party or parties have met and conferred with all parties on all | subjects required by rule 212 of the California Rules of |
| Court (il not, explain): | |
| * | |
| h. After an attendant and conferming an angular day of a After Collifornia M | hidan at Oasia Aba a a tha a a |
| After meeting and conferring as required by rule 212 of the California Financial (specify); | ules of Court, the parties agree on the following |
| 1-2 | |
| . Case management orders | |
| Previous case management orders in this case are (check one): one | ne attached as Attachment 21. |
| | |
| . Total number of pages attached (if any): | |
| Tour hamber of pages and once in any. | |
| am completely familiar with this case and will be fully prepared to discuss the sta | atus of discovery and ADR, as well as other issues |
| ised by this statement, and will possess the authority to enter into stipulations o | n these issues at the time of the case management |
| onference, including the written authority of the party where required. | |
| ate: | |
| | |
| L | |
| (TYPE OR PRINT NAME) | (CCUIDOC OF CASCAS AS ASSASSAS |
| (ite on rani lows) | (SIGNATURE OF PARTY OR ATTORNEY) |
| | |
| | • |
| (TYPE OR PRINT NAME) | (SIGNATURE OF PARTY OR ATTORNEY) |
| □ A | dditional signatures are attached |
| • | |

SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA **COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

| | | | | | | Case l | No | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | v. | Plair | atiff | · | | | | N TO AL SOLUTI | TERNATIVI ON |
| | | Defe | nda n t | | | | | | |
| The position pro | arties hereby st ocess: | lipulate | that this action | n shall be : | submitted to ti | ne follo | wing alto | ernative (| disp ute |
| 00000 | Private Media Binding arbit Non-binding J BASF Early S | ration judicial settleme | arbitration nt Program describe) | | ry Early Media | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | l Mediation |
| Plaint | tiff(s) and Defen | dant(s) | further agree a | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ame of Party | Stipulating | | Name of Party o | | | ion | Signature | of Party o | r Attorney |
| | Stipulating Defendant | | | | | ion | Signature | | r Attorney |
| Plaintiff | Defendant | | Name of Party or ross-defendant | r Attorney E | | ion Dated | Signature : | of Party o | r Attorney |
| Plaintiff | Defendant | | Name of Party or ross-defendant | r Attorney E | xecuting Stipulat | ion Dated | Signature : Signature | of Party o | r Attorney |
| Plaintiff ame of Party Plaintiff | Defendant Stipulating Defendant | | Name of Party or ross-defendant Name of Party or ross-defendant | or Attorney E | xecuting Stipulat | ion Dated ion | Signature : Signature | of Party o | r Attorney |
| Plaintiff ame of Party Plaintiff ame of Party | Defendant Stipulating Defendant | | Name of Party or ross-defendant Name of Party or ross-defendant | or Attorney E | xecuting Stipulat | ion Dated ion | Signature Signature | of Party o | r Attorney r Attorney |
| ame of Party Plaintiff Jame of Party | Stipulating Defendant Stipulating | | Name of Party or ross-defendant Name of Party or ross-defendant Name of Party or ross-defendant | or Attorney E | xecuting Stipulat | ion Dated ion Dated | Signature Signature | of Party o | r Attorney r Attorney |

EXHIBIT 4



Notice of Service of Process

RLG / ALL Transmittal Number: 3797234 Date Processed: 12/16/2004

Primary Contact:

Meg Johnson-Law Dept- AB-2 Honeywell International Inc.

101 Columbia Rd. Morristown, NJ 07962

Entity:

Honeywell International Inc.

Entity ID Number 2034040

Entity Served:

Honeywell International, Inc.

Title of Action:

Alfred T. Wright vs. Honeywell International, Inc.

Document(s) Type:

Summons/Complaint

Nature of Action:

Trademark / Copyright / Patent

Court:

Orange Superior Court, Vermont

Case Number:

201-11-04 Oecv

Jurisdiction Served:

Vermont

Date Served on CSC:

12/15/2004

Answer or Appearance Due:

20 Days

Originally Served On:

CSC

How Served:

Personal Service

M. JOHNSON

DEC 17 2004

RECEIVED

Plaintiff's Attorney:

D. Michael Noonan, Esq.

603-749-5000

Information contained on this transmittal form is for record keeping, notification and forwarding the attached document(s). It does not constitute a legal opinion. The recipient is responsible for interpreting the documents and taking appropriate action.

> To avoid potential delay, please do not send your response to CSC. 2711 Centerville Road Wilmington, DE 19808 (888) 690-2882 | sop@cscinfo.com

FILED

NOV 1 2 2004

STATE OF VERMONT

Orange, ss

SUPERIOR COURT ORANGE SUPERIOR COURT

Civil Action, Docket Number 201-11-04 Oscv

Alfred T. Wright, Plaintiff P.O. Box 166 S. Strafford, VT 05070 County of Orange

vs.

Honeywell International, Inc. 101 Columbia Road Morristown, NJ 07962 County of Morris

To the above-named Defendant:

You are hereby summoned and required to serve upon D. Michael Noonan, Esquire, plaintiff's attorney, whose address is P.O. Box 977, 140 Washington St., Dover, NH 03821-0977, an answer to the complaint which is herewith served upon you, within 20 days after service of this summons upon you, exclusive of the day of service. If you fail to do so, judgment by default will be taken against you for the relief demanded in the complaint. Your answer must also be filed with the court. Unless otherwise provided in Rule 13(a), your answer must state as a counterclaim any related claim which you may have against the plaintiff, or you will thereafter be barred from making such claim in any other action. ANSWER MUST STATE SUCH A COUNTERCLAIM WHETHER OR NOT THE RELIEF DEMANDED IN THE COMPLAINT IS FOR DAMAGE COVERED BY A LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY UNDER WHICH THE INSURER HAS THE RIGHT OR OBLIGATION TO CONDUCT THE DEFENSE. If you believe that the plaintiff is not entitled to all or part of the claim set forth in the complaint, or if you believe that you have a

FILED

NOV 1 2 2004

ORANGE SUPERIOR COURT

counterclaim against the plaintiff, you may wish to consultationney. If you feel that you cannot afford to pay an attorney's fee, you may ask the clerk of the court for information about places where you may seek legal assistance.

Date: //-10-04

D. Michael Noonan, #4050 Shaheen & Gordon P.O. Box 977 140 Washington Street Dover, NH 03821-0977 (603) 749-5000

| Served on 12-15-0 | <i></i> |
|-------------------|---------|
| | Date |
| | |
| | |
| Im Kouello | |
| Deputy Sheriff | |

FILED

STATE OF VERMONT

NOV 1 2 2004

ORANGE SUPERIOR COURT

Orange County, ss.

Superior Court

| Alfred T. Wright, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs |)))) |
|---|--|
| v. |) Civil Action, Docket # 201-11-04 Oecol) COMPLAINT & REQUEST FOR |
| Honeywell International, Inc. Defendant |) JURY TRIAL |

COMPLAINT

Plaintiff, upon information and belief, brings this Class Action Complaint against Defendant Honeywell International, Inc. (hereinafter individually and/or collectively "Honeywell", "Company" or "Defendant"), on behalf of himself and all other similarly situated persons residing in the State of Vermont who suffered similar injury as a result of Defendants' violations of the Vermont Consumer Fraud Act, (VCFA), 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. Each Plaintiff expressly disclaims any damages in excess of \$75,000 and expressly places a nominal value of under \$25.00 on the actual loss per purchase that they suffered. Plaintiffs bring this claim exclusively under 9 V.S.A s. 2451 et seq. and not under either § 4 and/or 6 of the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. §15 and/or §26 or §1 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. §1. or any other federal statute, regulation, or law.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

1. Brought pursuant to 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. this putative class action

seeks recoupment of economic damages and nominal damages under 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. and to enjoin Honeywell from continuing the illegal business practices described herein.

- 2. The single count complaint advanced mandates that this action be heard in a Vermont state forum.
- 3. Plaintiff's state law claim is not federally preempted. All claims arise from Defendant's conduct herein defined as unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices against consumers in the State of Vermont. Honeywell sold its circular thermostats to residential customers throughout the State of Vermont during the class period and many of the unlawful acts and transactions alleged herein occurred in this judicial district
- 4. Named plaintiff's individual damages do not equal or exceed \$75,000. Each Plaintiff expressly disclaims any damages in excess of \$75,000 and expressly places a nominal value of under \$25.00 on the actual loss per purchase that they suffered.

NATURE AND BACKGROUND OF CASE

5. Plaintiffs bring this class action lawsuit because Honeywell International, Inc. engaged in illegal, unfair, deceptive and unlawfully monopolistic business practices in connection with the sale of its circular thermostats in Vermont. Honeywell misrepresented that it had a proper trademark and then threatened rival thermostat manufacturers with litigation so as to discourage such rivals from competing in the circular thermostat market. However, as found by the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Honeywell acquired its trademark by deceiving the U.S.

Patent Office (hereinafter "PTO") and withholding material information from the PTO. Honeywell made secret arrangements with a rival thermostat manufacturer to prevent the PTO from learning of competing circular thermostat products, and took other actions to suppress competition.

THE PARTIES

- 6. Plaintiff Alfred Wright is a natural person and resident of the State of Vermont. During the class period, plaintiff and each member of the putative class indirectly purchased in the State of Vermont Honeywell 'round' thermostats (hereinafter referred to as "HRTs") at a supra-competitive price and therefore suffered injury. These thermostats were sold at prices that were artificially inflated as a direct and proximate result of Honeywell's unlawful, unfair, or deceptive methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices. Plaintiff and members of the putative class were also wrongfully denied the benefits of a free and open competitive marketplace by the Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive conduct and suffered related injury as a result of the invasion of their legally protected interests. Vermont and a purchaser of a round thermostat during the class period.
- 7. Defendant Honeywell International Inc. is a corporation organized under the laws of the state of Delaware that transacts business in the State of Vermont. Honeywell's headquarters are located in Morristown, New Jersey and the Company is incorporated in the State of Delaware. Honeywell has places of business at La Motte and Colchester Vermont.
- 8. Defendant Honeywell is the largest seller of thermostats in the United States. Its circular thermostats are sold and used in residences across Vermont.

9. Defendant Honeywell operates exclusively through its wholly owned subsidiaries to manufacture, market, and sell round thermostats. Further, it controls the acts and decisions of its wholly owned subsidiaries that acted as its authorized agents of Honeywell in the relevant market during the class period.

CO-CONSPIRATORS

- 10. For purposes of this complaint, the term Defendant shall apply to all Defendants and their agents, servants, officers, parent companies, partners, subsidiaries, alter egos and co-conspirators. Defendant committed the unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts referenced herein. Each transacted business in the State of Vermont, benefited from our laws, and or caused loss or damage though its acts or omissions. Each conducts business here on a regular basis and derives substantial revenues from services rendered or goods used or consumed.
- 11. Various other persons and entities may have participated as co-conspirators with Honeywell and may have performed acts and made statements in furtherance of the combinations in restraint of trade, unfair methods of competition, and unfair acts and practices alleged herein. When and if their involvement becomes known, plaintiffs may seek to amend this complaint to add such co-conspirators as Defendants. At this time, only the Defendants know their exact identity. Plaintiffs have demanded that Honeywell make them known. Honeywell has failed to address this request.
- 12. The unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices charged in this complaint as having been done by Honeywell and the co-conspirators were authorized, ordered or done by their officers, agents, employees or representatives while actively engaged in the management of the Defendant's

businesses or affairs. They directly affected members of this Vermont consumer class because each consumer purchaser directly and proximately paid more for round thermostats than he would have absent the Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive conduct.

EQUITABLE TOLLING

13. The Defendants and its co-conspirators fraudulently concealed the acts and practices alleged herein. Plaintiff and those similarly injured and situated could not have discovered the identity, nature or extent of the unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices complained of through even the most diligent good faith efforts and are entitled to the benefit of an equitable tolling of the statute of limitations.

CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

- 14. Plaintiff brings this action exclusively under 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 <u>et seq.</u> on behalf of himself and the following class:
 - All similarly situated consumer purchasers residing in the State of Vermont (excluding governmental entities, Defendants, and subsidiaries and affiliates of Defendants) who indirectly purchased from the Defendants, for their own use and not for resale, round thermostats between June 30, 1986 and the present.
- 15. The number of potential class members is so numerous that joinder is impracticable. Plaintiff's claims are typical of those of the class. Numerous questions of law and fact are common to the class, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Whether Honeywell has engaged, and has combined with others to engage, in conduct that violates 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.;
 - b. Whether Honeywell has engaged, and/or has combined with others to engage, in conduct that violates 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.

- c. Whether the pass through overcharge per purchase exceeded \$25:
- d. Whether Honeywell's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices have caused legally cognizable injury to the class, by increasing the prices the class members have paid for round thermostats above the prices that would have prevailed in a competitive market and limited product choice to consumers in the State of Vermont;
- e. The existence, duration and illegality of the conduct alleged herein;
- f. The nature of and extent of injuries sustained by the class as a result of the unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices alleged herein;
- g. The nature, extent and appropriate measure of damages sustained by the class as a result of conduct alleged herein; and
- h. Whether the class is entitled to the statutory damages and other relief requested. Whether defendant engaged in monopolization;
- i. Whether defendants acted unlawfully as prohibited by 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.;
- j. The existence, duration, and illegality of the restrictions, limitations,
 obligations, conditions, agreements, understandings, trusts and course of unfair and deceptive conduct alleged herein;
- k. The effect upon and the extent of injuries sustained by plaintiffs and each member of the Plaintiff Class and the appropriate type and/or measure of damages; and
- I. The appropriate nature of class wide equitable relief.

- 16. Plaintiff, as representative of the class, will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the class members. The interests of Plaintiff are coincident with, and not antagonistic to, those of the class members. He has engaged counsel who are experienced and competent in class action litigation and complex antitrust litigation of this type. He likewise will fairly and adequately represent the interests of the class. An effective and practicable manner of notice to such class members can be fashioned by the Court.
- 17. Each member of the Plaintiff Class and each class representative purchased, indirectly, HRT, for their own use and not for resale, paying supracompetitive prices and suffering injury thereby as a result of Defendants' common course of conduct in violation of law as alleged herein.
- 18. Class action treatment is superior to other available means for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy. In addition to joinder of all members of the Plaintiff Class being impracticable, class action treatment will permit a large number of similarly situated persons who were similarly injured to prosecute their common claims in a single forum simultaneously, efficiently, and without the unnecessary duplication of effort and expense that numerous individual actions would engender.
- 19. Because a round thermostat cost under \$100 during the class period, the monetary injuries suffered by each individual member of the class are relatively small. The expenses and burden of individual litigation would make it difficult or impossible for members to individually redress the wrongs done to them.
- 20. Additionally, an important public interest will be served by treating the matter as a class action. The cost to the court system of adjudication of such individualized litigation

would be substantial. Individualized litigation would also present the potential for inconsistent or contradictory judgments.

- 21. Plaintiffs are unaware of any difficulties that are likely to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action.
- 22. Whatever difficulties may exist in the management of the class action will be greatly outweighed by the benefits of the class action procedure, including, but not limited to, providing claimants with a method for redress of claims that may otherwise burden the Court with individual litigation.
- 23. The questions of law and fact common to the members of the class predominate over any questions affecting only individual members of the class. Class action treatment is a superior method to the alternatives, if any, for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy, in that, among other things, there is no interest by members of the class in individually controlling the prosecution of separate actions, and it is desirable to concentrate the litigation of the claims made herein in a single proceeding to provide small claimants with a forum in which to seek redress for these violations of Vermont law.

UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION AND UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES IN VIOLATION OF 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 ET SEQ.

- 24. More than 1.5 million HRTS are sold annually in the United States.
- 25. The HRTS are sold to hundreds of thousands of consumers.
- 26. Honeywell makes thermostats, among other products.
- 27. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis

Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover (the HRT).

- 28. According to a recent Honeywell press release, the HRT "can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world.
- 29. During the class period, the HRT was virtually the <u>only</u> circular thermostat sold in Vermont.
- 30. Honeywell has acquired and maintained a monopoly over circular thermostats in Vermont. During the class period, Honeywell employed illegal, and deceptive business practices to maintain its 'lock' on the thermostat market.

RELEVANT MARKET AND DEFENDANTS' UNLAWFUL MONOPOLY POWER

- 31. Honeywell controls two relevant markets. One relevant market consists of electromechanical thermostats for residential use in the United States and Vermont. Another relevant market consists of circular thermostats for residential use in the United States and Vermont.
- 32. Honeywell represents that it is "the worlds leading manufacturer of thermostats".
- 33. Thermostats are distinct from other types devices used for controlling air temperature in homes.
- 34. Electromechanical thermostats are not electronic and are not programmable.
- 35. Circular thermostats are distinct from other types of thermostats due to their unique design and consumer preference.
- 36. According to Honeywell, "The Round thermostat can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world".

- 37. According to Honeywell, "The simplicity and elegance of The Round thermostat elevated the thermostat in design and function to a level that, even today, manufacturers around the world strive for."
- 38. On May 19, 2003, the *Indiana Business Journal* reported that the CEO of ECO LLC, a rival of manufacturer, said the Honeywell Round thermostat sells for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality.
- 39. The Honeywell Round thermostat did sell for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality at that time.
- 40. As a result of the unfair and deceptive methods, acts and practices complained of herein, Honeywell has acquired and/or maintained a monopoly in the market for thermostats with a market share of approximately 70% for residential use; a market share of approximately 70% of electromechanical thermostats for residential use and more particularly, a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United Sates and Vermont.
- 41. As of this date Honeywell has a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United Sates and Vermont.
- 42. The HRT is the biggest selling thermostat in the United States. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT.
- 43. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT's and has current annual sales of the HRT of approximately 1.5 million to 2.5 million units, or \$40 million.
 - 44. Honeywell has spent over \$70 million to advertise HRT.
- 45. A substantial factor in Honeywell's monopolization of the thermostat and electromechanical thermostat markets is its monopoly of the circular thermostat market.

DEFENDANTS' CONTINUING UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION AND UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES AND UNLAWFUL MONOPOLISTIC PRACTICES

A. Background

- 46. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover, which became known as the "The Round" or HRT.
- 47. Honeywell has aggressively taken action to exclude other thermostat manufacturers from producing and marketing round thermostats similar to the HRT.
- 48. In 1946, Honeywell was issued a United States Utility Patent for its HRT (the "HRT Utility Patent").
- 49. Honeywell took effort to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats.
- 50. Honeywell efforts to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent Following were repeatedly.
- 51. In securing the HRT Utility Patent, Honeywell stressed to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial.
- 52. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint."
 - 53. The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- 54. According to the opinions of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana and the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, Honeywell struggled to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats. Following repeated rejections of its utility patent application, Honeywell secured the HRT Utility Patent by stressing to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial.

The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint." The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.

- 55. In 1956, Honeywell secured a design patent for the HRT (the "HRT Design Patent").
 - 56. The HRT Design Patent expired in 1970.

B. The Rejected 1968 Trademark Application.

- 57. In 1968, as the HRT Design Patent was to expire, Honeywell filed a trademark application to register the circular shape of the HRT (the "1968 Trademark Application").
- 58. A trademark is a distinctive name or symbol used to identify a product or company and build recognition.
- 59. A trademark can be any word, name, symbol, device, slogan, package, design (or combination of these), which serves to identify and distinguish a specific product from others in the market place or in trade.
- 60. With a few exceptions functional or utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.
- 61. None of the few exceptions are relevant to the HRT. Functional and utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked.
- 62. Functionality is critical in cases involving the intellectual property of a product's shape or configuration because of concerns about unwarranted exclusivity rights.

- 63. Honeywell's trademark application was rendered futile by the functional qualities of the HRT's circular shape and by the Company's receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design.
- 64. The PTO's examining attorney denied the HRT Trademark Application reasoning that trademark protection would improperly extend the monopoly enjoyed by Honeywell (via the HRT Design Patent).
- 65. The examining attorney declared that an extension of Honeywell's monopoly on the HRT would be "contrary to the purpose and intent of the patent law."
 - 66. Honeywell appealed the examiner's decision.
- 67. The appellate body, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (the "TTAB") declared that the circular shape of the HRT was functional and therefore <u>could not</u> be protected by trademark.
- 68. The TTAB emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design and stated in its denial of the HRT Trademark Application that:

There are only so many basic shapes in which a thermostat or its cover can be made [the cover usually would follow the shape of the thermostat for protective and aesthetic reasons] namely, squares, rectangles, or "rounds" with the latter probably being and [sic] most utilitarian configuration of them all since the curvature of the inner ring with the serrated edges provides an easier and more comfortable method of making any necessary temperature adjustments. This is demonstrated by the widespread use over the years of round-shaped control devices for appliances and similar equipment. The fact that thermostat covers may be produced in other forms or shapes does not and cannot detract from the functional character of the configuration here involved.

- 69. Therefore, by 1971, over Honeywell's objection neither patent nor trademark protected the HRT.
 - 70. As a matter of law Honeywell's monopoly of circular style thermostats had

come to an end.

- 71. Following the end of the Honeywell monopoly, thermostat manufactures other than Honeywell sought to compete in the circular thermostat market, including in Vermont.
- 72. Between 1969 and 1979, a company called Penn Controls manufactured and sold a thermostat with a circular and convex cover that closely resembled the HRT (the "Penn Controls Thermostat").
- 73. In 1985, a company called Quad Six began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT (the "Quad Six Thermostat").
- 74. In 1986, a company called the Hunter Fan Company began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat (the "Hunter Fan Thermostat").
- 75. In 2003, a company called ECO Manufacturing ("ECO") introduced a circular thermostat that does not use mercury (the "ECO Round Thermostat.")

Honeywell Engaged In Unfair Methods of Competition and Unfair and Deceptive Acts and Practices Illegally Monopolize the Market for Circular Thermostats.

- 76. Since the beginning of the Class Period, Honeywell has engaged in illegal and deceptive anticompetitive business practices with the intent to acquire and maintain its monopoly on the Relevant Market including Vermont consumers.
- 77. The illegal and deceptive business practices have included: threatening and coercing rival thermostat manufactures into not producing competing circular thermostats by a pattern of sham and baseless trademark infringement litigation; deceiving the PTO into believing no competition existed for the HRT, something

Honeywell knew to be false, and thereby securing a registered trademark; combining with a rival manufacturer to prevent that rival giving unfavorable testimony to the PTO concerning a trademark application; and purchasing at least one rival thermostat manufacturer so as to suppress competition for circular thermostats in the relevant market and to mislead the PTO.

- 78. As a result of the above described deceptive and monopolistic business practices engaged in by Honeywell during the Class Period, Honeywell suppressed competition in the Relevant Market and caused the price of its HRT's to be inflated, thereby harming those persons or entities, including plaintiff and each putative class member, who purchased HRT's during that period.
- 79. As a result of Honeywell's illegal and deceptive business practices, Honeywell has: 1) removed all competitors in the circular thermostat market; and 2) sold the HRT at unlawfully inflated prices throughout the Relevant Market during the putative class period.
- 80. In fact, rival thermostat manufacturer ECO, whom Honeywell unsuccessfully attempted to coerce (into not competing in the circular thermostat market) has made public the fact that Honeywell was able to sell the HRT at "double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality."

D. The Pattern of Sham and Baseless Litigation

81. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT.

- 82. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market.
- 83. In 1985, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive litigation and claimed Quad Six violated a trademark rights owned by Honeywell.
- 84. Notably, Honeywell owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968.
- 85. Because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT.
- 86. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Quad Six persevere with its plans to produce the Quad Six Thermostat.
- 87. Shortly thereafter, in late 1985, Honeywell and Quad Six entered into negotiations that resulted in Honeywell's acquisition of Quad Six, thus removing the Quad Six Pound Thermostat from the market.
- 88. Honeywell concealed information from the TTAB that Quad Six had been sell the Quad Six Round Thermostat in competition with Honeywell.
 - Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat in 1986.
- 90. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market.
- 91. Honeywell sent a 'cease and desist' letter to Hunter Fan on June 30, 1986 insisting that the Hunter Fan Thermostat infringed on trademark rights owned by Honeywell.

- 92. Honeywell also threatened Hunter Fan with expensive litigation unless it ceased to market the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 93. Hunter Fan and Honeywell then exchanged terse letters concerning the Hunter Fan Thermostat until sometime near the end of 1987.
- 94. However, Honeywell knew that it owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968.
- 95. Honeywell also knew that because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT.
- 96. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Hunter Fan with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Hunter Fan persevere with its plans to produce the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 97. As was knowingly and willfully intended, by coercing rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing in the circular thermostat market, Honeywell was able to monopolize that market and sell HRT at supra-competitive prices.
- 98. The coercion of Quad Six and Hunter Fan as described above formed part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation against rival thermostat manufacturers who attempted to compete in the Relevant Market.
- 97. In subsequent court proceedings involving the intellectual property of the HRT, the District Court of Indiana ("District Court") characterized this pattern of litigation as "aggressive lawyering" which reflected, "the intimidating power of Honeywell in the market."

98. The District Court also commented that:

The evidence before this court also shows that <u>whenever</u> Honeywell learned that a competitor was selling or planned to sell a round thermostat, it responded with threats of expensive litigation, and it managed to eliminate the competing design either by settlements or by buying the competitor outright. (emphasis added)

E. Deception of the PTO

- 99. In 1986, Honeywell again attempted to register a trademark for its HRT (the "108 Trademark Application").
- 100. The PTO's examining attorney denied the 1986 application holding that the circular shape of the HRT was functional.
- 101. As described above, functional or utilitarian characteristics of a product are virtually certain never to secure trademark protection because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.
- 102. Honeywell appealed the denial of its application to the TTAB, and submitted materially false and misleading information to the TTAB concerning the functionality of the HRT.
- 103. Relying on the false and misleading information supplied to it by

 Honeywell, the TTAB approved the 108 Trademark Application and registered the

 trademark for the HRT in 1988 (the "108 Trademark").
- 104. Honeywell's 108 Trademark Application was severely hampered by the Company's previous receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the utility of the HRT's circular design.

- 105. When applying for the 108 Trademark, Honeywell stressed to the PTO that no competitor had utilized a circular design for thermostats, despite being able to do so since the expiration of the HRT Design Patent in 1970.
- 106. According to papers filed in subsequent litigation, Honeywell stated to the TTAB that, "Competitors have been free to copy this unprotected round thermostat design for sixteen years...but that no-one in the trade adopted this round design for their thermostats during the many years after the patent and the filing of this application.
- 107. The fact that competitors have not used this design and have not been hampered in their competition with [Honeywell] is convincing proof of the non-functionality [sic] of [Honeywell's] thermostat design."
- 108. Honeywell also misrepresented to the PTO that the Company had entered into no "settlement agreements" with competitors involving circular shaped thermostats (which would demonstrate a desire by competitors to manufacture such thermostats).
- 109. The TTAB relied extensively on Honeywell's materially false and deceptive comments when it granted the 108 Trademark.
- 110. Contrary to its representations to the TTAB, Honeywell knew of competing circular thermostats at the time of the 108 Trademark Application, and had entered into an agreement with a rival manufacturer to suppress competition.
- 111. Honeywell thus deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the log Trademark believing the complete absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.

- 112. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT.
- 113. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market. Honeywell entered into negotiations with Quad Six and acquired Quad Six in 1985.
- 114. The TTAB should have been informed of the competing Quad Six Thermostat when it ruled on the 108 Trademark.
- 115. However, despite being asked by the TTAB to produce evidence of competing products, Honeywell failed to inform the TTAB that the Quad Six Thermostat was once a significant competitor, but instead emphasized Quad Six as an affiliated "related" company.
 - 116. Honeywell did not describe the Quad Six Thermostat in the application.
- 117. The only indication given by Honeywell that Quad Six was once a competitor in the thermostat market was a vague footnote surreptitiously dropped into the 108 Trademark Application confirming the purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell subsequent to the filing of the application.
- 118. Honeywell's deceptive approach deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the 108 Trademark believing the *complete* absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- 119. The purchase by Honeywell of Quad Six effectively removed the Quad Six Thermostat from the market.

- 120. The purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell was monopolistic in that the purchase was intended to prevent the production of competing circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and keep the PTO from learning of such competition during the 108 Trademark Application.
- 121. Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat immediately after Honeywell filed the 108 Trademark Application.
- 122. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the relevant market. Honeywell knew of the Hunter Fan Thermostat during the time the 108 Trademark Application was pending.
- 123. Honeywell deceptively represented to the TTAB that it knew of no competing circular thermostat products "as of the date" the 108 Trademark Application (but failed to inform the TTAB that it learnt of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat just days after filing the application).
- 124. The TTAB subsequently approved the 108 Trademark believing the complete absence of competition with the HRT.
- 125. Pursuant to the 108 Trademark Application, Honeywell published the application for opposition.
- 126. Pursuant to patent and trademark law, a proposed trademark is published in a recognized journal to solicit objections.
- 127. If no opposition is filed within a designated period of time (e.g. one month) the application is registered.

- 128. A major competitor of Honeywell, Emerson Electric objected to the 108 Trademark application and offered to inform the TTAB of competing circular thermostats existing in the marketplace and of evidence it had that Honeywell had threatened competitors with litigation if they marketed competing circular thermostats.
- 129. However, Honeywell entered into an agreement with Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not offer its testimony to the TTAB.
- 130. As part of the agreement with Honeywell, Emerson Electric withdrew its opposition to the 108 Trademark Application and the TTAB did not consider the evidence initially offered by Emerson Electric.
- 131. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust, which, as Honeywell intended, suppressed competition in the Relevant Market.
- 132. The false statements issued by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark.

 Application, and the material information omitted by Honeywell as part of the same process were decisive factors in the TTAB approving the 108 Trademark Application.
- 133. As the District Court of Indiana makes clear in subsequent trademark litigation:

It is equally clear that the false statements about the absence of competing round thermostats were material to the application and the TTAB's decision. The examining attorney repeatedly asked for detailed information about competitors' designs and even settlement agreements regarding competing round designs. The TTAB expressly relied upon Honeywell's false statements in deciding to issue the '108 registration. First, despite the earlier denial of registration for the round design, the TTAB decided not to apply the doctrine of res judicata because of Honeywell's evidence of the absence of competing round designs in the intervening years. Second, in applying [the third factor] addressing the availability of alternative designs to competitors, the TTAB emphasized Honeywell's evidence:

Despite the apparent availability of the rounded thermostat cover since that time [1976], an availability that provided more than the usual degree of certainty that the design did not enjoy either patent or trademark protection, the Examining Attorney has been unable to provide evidence of the use of a rounded circular cover configuration by any party other than applicant and its related companies. On the contrary, applicant has provided extensive evidence of its competitors' various thermostat designs, and in none of the various catalogues and other literature are there any thermostats having a circular cover. The mere fact that the number of alternative designs is limited is not a per se bar to the registration of a particular configuration, but must be viewed in the context of the entire record presented.

134. The TTAB granted the 108 Trademark Application in 1988.

F. The ECO Thermostat.

- 135. Eco Manufacturing LLC ("ECO") is a company developing a new thermostat that does not utilize mercury to determine room temperature (the "ECO Thermostat").
- 136. The ECO Thermostat is circular and would compete with the HRT in the relevant market.
- 137. ECO introduced the ECO Thermostat at a trade show in January 2003.

 ECO's CEO Bill Daniels ("Daniels") has stated to the media that Honeywell needs competition for the HRTs.
- 138. In May 2003, Daniels was quoted in the <u>Indianapolis Business Journal</u> as saying, "Right now, if you want to get a circular thermostat, you are going to get the technology that was on your grandfather's wall, and you are going to have to pay a premium price to get it. That's simply not right." Daniels expects to sell ECO

Thermostats for approximately 50% of the price of the HRT, but with more technology and without the environmentally unsound mercury utilized in the HRT.

- 139. After Honeywell learned of the ECO Thermostat, Honeywell threatened to sue ECO for trademark infringement.
- 140. ECO filed an action in federal court in Indiana seeking a declaration that the ECO Thermostat would not infringe on any trademark rights that might be owned by Honeywell.
- 141. The federal court action was captioned, <u>Eco Manufacturing LLC, v. Honeywell International, Inc.</u>, Case NO. 1:03-cv-0170-DFH (S.D.Ind. 2003) (the "ECO Litigation").
- 142. Honeywell responded with a preliminary injunction to prevent the ECO Thermostat from being manufactured.
- 143. Honeywell contended that they had a registered U.S. trademark that had become "incontestable", that is to say the trademark had been registered in the federal system for a period of five years and therefore provided conclusive evidence of the registrant's exclusive right to use the mark, subject to certain statutory defenses.
- 144. Two of the statutory defenses available to incontestability are functionality and fraudulent procurement of a trademark registration.
 - 145. The two parties conducted expedited discovery and presented evidence.
- 146. The District Court denied Honeywell's motion for preliminary injunction and held that: 1) the circular shape of the HRT was functional and could not be protected by a valid trademark; 2) the circular shape of the HRT was the subject of a

long expired utility patent; and 3) that ECO and other competitors are entitled to copy the "useful and functional [circular] shape".

- 147. The District Court determined that the TTAB had improperly granted the 108 Trademark because it had been materially deceived by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark application process and had not been provided with information about competing circular thermostats in the market place since 1970.
- 148. The District Court also denied Honeywell's motion for a preliminary injunction because it found the TTAB had: granted the 108 Trademark in an ex parte proceeding (without the benefit of rigorous contest); had applied the wrong legal standard to determine functionality; and had misread evidence from the HRT Utility Patent by not considering the functionality of the HRT circular design.
- 149. The District Court was highly critical of Honeywell and declared that the Company had: 1) made wrongful factual assertions and "false statements" to the TTAB when informing the TTAB of a lack of competition in the circular thermostat market, and that the TTAB had relied on such "decisive" falsities when granting the 108 Trademark; 2) issued information to the TTAB related to Quad Six Thermostats that while being "literally correct", "seems to have been designed to leave the wrong impression"; 3) made at least one statement about the Quad Six competition that was "inconsistent with the true facts"; and 4) used "careful phrasing and hedging" to steer the TTAB away from evidence relating to the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 150. Honeywell appealed the District Court's holding. The United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit affirmed the District Court's decision and reiterated that functional aspects of a product cannot be trademarked.

- 151. As a result of the findings of the federal courts, the matter of Honeywell's trademark rights, if any, have been determined such that Plaintiff's right to relief does not depend upon resolution of any substantial questions of federal law.
- 152. As described above, defendant Honeywell engaged in illegal, unfair and deceptive practices to suppress the competition in the relevant market in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 153. Honeywell coerced rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing with the HRTs in the Relevant Market by threatening such rivals with sham trademark infringement litigation.
- HRT, and knew that because of the functional quality of the HRT's circular shape, Honeywell could never legally be granted trademark rights in that circular shape. The coercion of rival manufacturers (via the threatened litigation) as described above, including Quad Six and Hunter Fan, resulted in illegal combinations of business entities and acts, which as Honeywell intended, allowed Honeywell to monopolize the Relevant Market and charge high prices for HRTs and was in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- Trademark by deceiving the TTAB into believing there was a complete lack of competition for circular thermostats, something Honeywell knew to be false. Honeywell disseminated untrue and misleading statements to the TTAB, which became part of the public record and which were known to Honeywell to be untrue and misleading. The untrue and deceptive statements issued by Honeywell to the PTO were intended by Honeywell to obtain the registration of the 108 Trademark and monopolize the Relevant

Market. Honeywell intended that rival thermostat manufacturers would be deterred from competing with Honeywell in the circular thermostat market because of the illegally procured 108 Trademark.

- 156. The PTO is a public, governmental body, intended by Congress to represent the interests of public consumers in issues of intellectual property, including trademarks. Deceit on the PTO is therefore deceit on consumers, including consumers in Vermont. The PTO relied on Honeywell's deceitful statements when granting approval of the 108 Trademark. The deceit of the PTO was a successful attempt by Honeywell to establish monopoly power over circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and was in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 157. Honeywell then failed to inform the PTO of its deception during the Class Period, thus enabling Honeywell to maintain monopoly of circular thermostats in the relevant market throughout the Class Period, in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. .
- 158. Honeywell maintained its unlawful monopoly in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451. Honeywell arranged with rival thermostat manufacturer, Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not give evidence during the 108 Trademark Application processes that would provide evidence to the TTAB of circular thermostats directly competing with the HRT.
- 159. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric, two rival manufacturers and separate legal entities, deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust which Honeywell intended would suppress competition in the Relevant Market, all in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seg.

- 160. Plaintiff and other members of the proposed Class purchased HRTs at the inflated prices and were therefore directly damaged by Honeywell's violations of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 161. Honeywell purchased at least one rival thermostat manufacturer, Quad Six, so as to suppress competition in the relevant market and so as to provide misleading information to the PTO in order to procure the 108 Trademark. Honeywell's purchase of Quad Six was therefore in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 162. Defendant and others engaged in a concert of action, combination, trust, agreement or understanding, the purpose of which was to unlawfully fix and raise, elevate and maintain the prices of circular thermostats at supra-competitive levels.
- 163. Independent of monopolization or the aforesaid trust, Defendant further engaged in methods of competition, and other acts and practices that were unlawful, unfair or deceptive and injured consumers by limiting their choices and forcing them to pay supra-competitive prices for circular thermostats.
- 164. Honeywell misled plaintiff and other purchasers of HRT's in the Relevant Market, in that said purchasers believed the prices they paid for the HRT's were competitive, market prices and not inflated prices caused by Honeywell's deception of the PTO and other monopolistic practices as alleged herein.
- 165. The deception of the Plaintiff and other HRT consumers was in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 166. In addition, Defendant's knowing and willful unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair and deceptive acts and practices were done in such an effective way that Defendant attempted to and did create a monopoly, suppress competition, and unreasonably

restrain trade with regard to the sale of round thermostats in the State of Vermont in violation of common law and 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.

- 167. Defendant, through its described unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices, exercised its monopoly power in the relevant market of round thermostats throughout the class period, has imposed upon others a variety of unfair and deceptive restrictive agreements, and has imposed other practices that operated to exclude competition in the round thermostat market and to reinforce its monopoly position, causing each class representative and class member to suffer economic loss.
- 168. Both the purpose and the effect of Defendant's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices alleged herein have been to unfairly and deceptively restrain competition in the relevant market for round thermostats, thereby enabling Defendant to maintain a monopoly of that market. Their actions were willful or knowing violations of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 169. By imposing such restrictive agreements on others, Defendant has engaged in unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including, but not limited to, direct involvement and control of unfair and deceptive competition. Defendant has entered into unlawful, unfair or deceptive combinations of capital, skill and acts with others for the purpose of, and with the intent and effect of, creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; increasing the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; and restraining trade and preventing competition in the relevant market violative of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
 - 170. Vermont indirect consumer purchasers of round thermostats have suffered

related loss because of Defendant's restrictive unlawful, unfair or deceptive agreements and practices, which include, but are not limited to, the described wrongful conduct of entering into agreements with others not to disclose outcome determinative evidence to government reviewing agencies, entering into agreements to purchase competitors as an unlawful method of eliminating competition, and otherwise engaging in unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and practices as referred to herein.

- 171. Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive monopolistic and attempted monopolistic behavior, discouraging of competition and other conduct referred to herein was unlawful, unfair or deceptive and violative of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 172. As a result of the numerous methods of unfair competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and/or exclusionary and restrictive practices Defendant has imposed on others, including those described herein, it has succeeded in unfairly and deceptively raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets.
- 173. The resultant monopoly power has enabled Defendant to eliminate product choice to consumers in the State of Vermont and price its round thermostats unfairly and deceptively virtually without regard to the prices of competing products.
- 174. Distributors and retailers of Defendant's round thermostats passed these monopoly prices onto class members.
- 175. If Defendant is allowed to continue to engage in its unlawful, unfair or deceptive combinations to restrain competition in the relevant market so as to perpetuate its monopoly, the harm caused by Defendant to members of the class will be, at once, grave and irreparable. These exclusionary restrictions are not reasonably

necessary to further any legitimate pro competitive purpose and impair competition in an unnecessarily restrictive way. They are simply unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and practices.

CONSUMER INJURY UNDER 9 V.S.A. S. 2451 ET SEQ.

- and practices described herein have caused significant harm to the Vermont consumer class members by violating and invading legally protected rights and interests, increasing the price they had to pay for Defendant's round thermostats above competitive levels, denying them a free choice in a competitive market, and limiting the product choice available to consumer class members in the State of Vermont.
- 177. Defendant's acts and practices as referred to herein reduced or eliminated consumer choice among competing round thermostats, foreclosed access to better designed round thermostats manufacturers to compete, increased barriers to entry into the relevant round thermostats market, imposed a barrier to competitors attempts to introduce innovation and resulted in loss of competition.
- deceptive acts and practices it has imposed on others, including, but not limited to, those described herein, Defendant has also succeeded in raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets. The resultant monopoly power has enabled Defendant to price its round thermostats virtually without regard to the prices of competing products.

 Distributors and retailers of Defendant's round thermostats have passed these monopoly prices onto consumers, including particularly to the class members.

- 179. Defendant's control of the round thermostat market in Vermont and across the United States, its supra-competitive prices and its extraordinary profits is not the result of superior products or competition on the merits.
- 180. Defendant has been able, at class members' financial expense, to artificially inflate its profits only by concertedly engaging in a series of unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices, with the purpose and effect of restraining and preventing competition and unlawfully maintaining its monopoly of the relevant market of round thermostats, controlling and unfairly increasing product cost to indirect purchasers, and limiting product choice to consumers in the State of Vermont. This conduct violated 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seg.

COUNT I

VIOLATIONS OF 9 V.S.A. S. 2451 ET SEQ.

- 181. Plaintiffs incorporate herein by reference the allegations contained in paragraphs 1 through 180 above.
- 182. Beginning in at least as early as 1985 and continuing to the present,
 Defendant has willfully and knowingly engaged in unfair methods of competition and
 unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including but not limited to combinations of
 capital, skill, and acts with others with the intent, purpose and effect of creating and
 carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; increasing the price and limiting and
 reducing the supply of round thermostats; limiting product choice to consumers in the
 Commonwealth; allocating market share and restraining trade and preventing
 competition in the relevant markets of round thermostats, thereby enabling Defendant to
 attempt to create, create, maintain and perpetuate a monopoly in the market for round

thermostats, all in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.

- 183. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's violations of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. members of the class have suffered economic and have been deprived of the benefits of free and fair competition on the merits.
- 184. Defendant's conduct in engaging in unlawful, unfair and deceptive combinations of capital, skill, and acts individually and with others with the intent, purpose and effect of creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; its increasing of the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; and its restraining of trade and preventing competition in the relevant market of round thermostats constitute and was willful and knowing and constituted unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive business acts and practices within the meaning of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- arrangements and practices include consumer purchasers, competitors and potential competitors of round thermostats, as well as other manufacturers of round thermostats. Defendant's willful and knowing actions were designed to, and/or had the effect of, inflating the prices of round thermostats sold indirectly to the plaintiffs and the other members of the consumer class in the State of Vermont. Each consumer class member suffered actual harm in an amount determinable per purchase.

RELIEF REQUESTED

186. As a result of defendant's unfair and deceptive conduct, individual

Vermont consumer purchasers of Round thermostats suffered the invasion of their

legally protected interests and rights and/or suffered related economic harm. They are

J. Grant other appropriate equitable relief, including but not limited to disgorgement of profits obtained.

Respectfully submitted,

Alfred T. Wright, on behalf of himself and All others similarly situated, By their Attorneys,

D. Michael Noonan, #4050

Shaheen & Gordon

P.O. Box 977

140 Washington Street Dover, NH 03821-0977

(603) 749-5000

STATE OF VERMONT

| Orange County, ss. | Superior Cour |
|---|--|
| Alfred T. Wright, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs |)))) |
| v. Honeywell International, Inc. Defendant | Civil Action, Docket # 201-11-04 Oecv FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT & REQUEST FOR JURY TRIAL |

FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

Plaintiff, upon information and belief, brings this Class Action Complaint against Defendant Honeywell International, Inc. (hereinafter individually and/or collectively "Honeywell", "Company" or "Defendant"), on behalf of himself and all other similarly situated persons residing in the State of Vermont who suffered similar injury as a result of Defendants' violations of the Vermont Consumer Fraud Act, (VCFA), 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. Each Plaintiff expressly disclaims any damages in excess of \$75,000. Plaintiffs bring this claim exclusively under 9 V.S.A s. 2451 et seq. and not under either § 4 and/or 6 of the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. §15 and/or §26 or §1 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. §1. or any other federal statute, regulation, or law.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

- 1. Brought pursuant to 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. this putative class action seeks recoupment of damages under 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. and to enjoin Honeywell from continuing the illegal and deceptive business practices described herein.
 - 2. The single count complaint advanced mandates that this action be heard

in a Vermont state forum.

- 3. Plaintiff's state law claim is not federally preempted. All claims arise from Defendant's conduct herein defined as unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices against consumers in the State of Vermont. Honeywell sold its circular thermostats to residential customers throughout the State of Vermont during the class period and many of the unlawful acts and transactions alleged herein occurred in this judicial district
- 4. Named plaintiff's individual damages do not equal or exceed \$75,000. Each Plaintiff expressly disclaims any damages in excess of \$75,000.

NATURE AND BACKGROUND OF CASE

5. Plaintiffs bring this class action lawsuit because Honeywell International, Inc. engaged in illegal, unfair, deceptive and unlawfully monopolistic business practices in connection with the sale of its circular thermostats in Vermont. Honeywell misrepresented that it had a proper trademark and then threatened rival thermostat manufacturers with litigation so as to discourage such rivals from competing in the circular thermostat market. However, as found by the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Honeywell acquired its trademark by deceiving the U.S. Patent Office (hereinafter "PTO") and withholding material information from the PTO. Honeywell made secret arrangements with a rival thermostat manufacturer to prevent the PTO from learning of competing circular thermostat products, and took other actions to suppress competition.

THE PARTIES

6. Plaintiff Alfred Wright is a natural person and resident of the State of

Vermont. During the class period, plaintiff and each member of the putative class indirectly purchased in the State of Vermont Honeywell 'round' thermostats (hereinafter referred to as "HRTs") at a supra-competitive price and therefore suffered injury. These thermostats were sold at prices that were artificially inflated as a direct and proximate result of Honeywell's unlawful, unfair, or deceptive methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices. Plaintiff and members of the putative class were also wrongfully denied the benefits of a free and open competitive marketplace by the Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive conduct and suffered related injury as a result of the invasion of their legally protected interests.

- 7. Defendant Honeywell International Inc. is a corporation organized under the laws of the state of Delaware that transacts business in the State of Vermont. Honeywell's headquarters are located in Morristown, New Jersey and the Company is incorporated in the State of Delaware. Honeywell has places of business at La Motte and Colchester, Vermont.
- 8. Defendant Honeywell is the largest seller of thermostats in the United States. Its circular thermostats are sold and used in residences across Vermont.
- 9. Defendant Honeywell operates exclusively through its wholly owned subsidiaries to manufacture, market, and sell round thermostats. Further, it controls the acts and decisions of its wholly owned subsidiaries that acted as its authorized agents of Honeywell in the relevant market during the class period.

CO-CONSPIRATORS

10. For purposes of this complaint, the term Defendant shall apply to all

Defendants and their agents, servants, officers, parent companies, partners, subsidiaries, alter egos and co-conspirators. Defendant committed the unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts referenced herein. Each transacted business in the State of Vermont, benefited from our laws, and or caused loss or damage though its acts or omissions. Each conducts business here on a regular basis and derives substantial revenues from services rendered or goods used or consumed.

- 11. Various other persons and entities may have participated as co-conspirators with Honeywell and may have performed acts and made statements in furtherance of the combinations in restraint of trade, unfair methods of competition, and unfair acts and practices alleged herein. When and if their involvement becomes known, plaintiffs may seek to amend this complaint to add such co-conspirators as Defendants. At this time, only the Defendants know their exact identity. Plaintiffs have demanded that Honeywell make them known. Honeywell has failed to address this request.
- 12. The unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices charged in this complaint as having been done by Honeywell and the co-conspirators were authorized, ordered or done by their officers, agents, employees or representatives while actively engaged in the management of the Defendant's businesses or affairs. They directly affected members of this Vermont consumer class because each consumer purchaser directly and proximately paid more for round thermostats than he would have absent the Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive conduct.

EQUITABLE TOLLING

13. The Defendants and its co-conspirators fraudulently concealed the acts

and practices alleged herein. Plaintiff and those similarly injured and situated could not have discovered the identity, nature or extent of the unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices complained of through even the most diligent good faith efforts and are entitled to the benefit of an equitable tolling of the statute of limitations.

CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

14. Plaintiff brings this action exclusively under 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. on behalf of himself and the following class:

All similarly situated consumer purchasers residing in the State of Vermont (excluding governmental entities, Defendants, and subsidiaries and affiliates of Defendants) who indirectly purchased from the Defendants, for their own use and not for resale, round thermostats between June 30, 1986 and the present.

- 15. The number of potential class members is so numerous that joinder is impracticable. Plaintiff's claims are typical of those of the class. Numerous questions of law and fact are common to the class, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Whether Honeywell has engaged, and has combined with others to engage, in conduct that violates 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.;
 - b. Whether Honeywell has engaged, and/or has combined with others to engage, in conduct that violates 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
 - c. Whether Honeywell's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices have caused legally cognizable injury to the class, by increasing the prices the class members have paid for round thermostats above the prices that would have prevailed in a competitive market and limited product choice to consumers in the State of Vermont;
 - d. The existence, duration and illegality of the conduct alleged herein;

- The nature of and extent of injuries sustained by the class as a result of the unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices alleged herein;
- f. The nature, extent and appropriate measure of damages sustained by the class as a result of conduct alleged herein; and
- g. Whether the class is entitled to the statutory damages and other relief requested.
- h. Whether defendant engaged in monopolization;
- Whether defendants acted unlawfully as prohibited by 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et sea.;
- The existence, duration, and illegality of the restrictions, limitations, obligations, conditions, agreements, understandings, trusts and course of unfair and deceptive conduct alleged herein;
- k. The effect upon and the extent of injuries sustained by plaintiffs and each member of the Plaintiff Class and the appropriate type and/or measure of damages; and
- 1. The appropriate nature of class wide equitable relief.
- 16. Plaintiff, as representative of the class, will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the class members. The interests of Plaintiff are coincident with, and not antagonistic to, those of the class members. He has engaged counsel who are experienced and competent in class action litigation and complex antitrust litigation of this type. He likewise will fairly and adequately represent the interests of the class. An effective and practicable manner of notice to such class members can be fashioned by the Court.

- 17. Each member of the Plaintiff Class and each class representative purchased, indirectly, HRT, for their own use and not for resale, paying supra-competitive prices and suffering injury thereby as a result of Defendants' common course of conduct in violation of law as alleged herein.
- 18. Class action treatment is superior to other available means for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy. In addition to joinder of all members of the Plaintiff Class being impracticable, class action treatment will permit a large number of similarly situated persons who were similarly injured to prosecute their common claims in a single forum simultaneously, efficiently, and without the unnecessary duplication of effort and expense that numerous individual actions would engender.
- 19. Because a round thermostat cost under \$100 during the class period, the monetary injuries suffered by each individual member of the class are relatively small. The expenses and burden of individual litigation would make it difficult or impossible for members to individually redress the wrongs done to them.
- 20. Additionally, an important public interest will be served by treating the matter as a class action. The cost to the court system of adjudication of such individualized litigation would be substantial. Individualized litigation would also present the potential for inconsistent or contradictory judgments.
- 21. Plaintiffs are unaware of any difficulties that are likely to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action.
- 22. Whatever difficulties may exist in the management of the class action will be greatly outweighed by the benefits of the class action procedure, including, but not limited to, providing claimants with a method for redress of claims that may otherwise burden the

Court with individual litigation.

23. The questions of law and fact common to the members of the class predominate over any questions affecting only individual members of the class. Class action treatment is a superior method to the alternatives, if any, for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy, in that, among other things, there is no interest by members of the class in individually controlling the prosecution of separate actions, and it is desirable to concentrate the litigation of the claims made herein in a single proceeding to provide small claimants with a forum in which to seek redress for these violations of Vermont law.

UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION AND UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES IN VIOLATION OF 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 ET SEQ.

- 24. More than 1.5 million HRTS are sold annually in the United States.
- 25. The HRTS are sold to hundreds of thousands of consumers.
- 26. Honeywell makes thermostats, among other products.
- 27. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis

 Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat
 with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover (the
 HRT).
- 28. According to a recent Honeywell press release, the HRT "can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world.
- 29. During the class period, the HRT was virtually the only circular thermostat sold in Vermont.

30. Honeywell has acquired and maintained a monopoly over circular thermostats in Vermont. During the class period, Honeywell employed illegal, and deceptive business practices to maintain its 'lock' on the thermostat market.

RELEVANT MARKET AND DEFENDANTS' UNLAWFUL MONOPOLY POWER

- 31. Honeywell controls two relevant markets. One relevant market consists of electromechanical thermostats for residential use in the United States and Vermont. Another relevant market consists of circular thermostats for residential use in the United States and Vermont.
- 32. Honeywell represents that it is "the worlds leading manufacturer of thermostats".
- 33. Thermostats are distinct from other types devices used for controlling air temperature in homes.
- 34. Electromechanical thermostats are not electronic and are not programmable.
- 35. Circular thermostats are distinct from other types of thermostats due to their unique design and consumer preference.
- 36. According to Honeywell, "The Round thermostat can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world".
- 37. According to Honeywell, "The simplicity and elegance of The Round thermostat elevated the thermostat in design and function to a level that, even today, manufacturers around the world strive for."
- 38. On May 19, 2003, the *Indiana Business Journal* reported that the CEO of ECO LLC, a rival of manufacturer, said the Honeywell Round thermostat sells for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality.
- 39. The Honeywell Round thermostat did sell for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality at that time.

- 40. As a result of the unfair and deceptive methods, acts and practices complained of herein, Honeywell has acquired and/or maintained a monopoly in the market for thermostats with a market share of approximately 70% for residential use; a market share of approximately 70% of electromechanical thermostats for residential use and more particularly, a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United States and Vermont.
- 41. As of this date Honeywell has a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United Sates and Vermont.
- 42. The HRT is the biggest selling thermostat in the United States. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT.
- 43. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT's and has current annual sales of the HRT of approximately 1.5 million to 2.5 million units, or \$40 million.
 - 44. Honeywell has spent over \$70 million to advertise HRT.
- 45. A substantial factor in Honeywell's monopolization of the thermostat and electromechanical thermostat markets is its monopoly of the circular thermostat market.

DEFENDANTS' CONTINUING UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION AND UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES AND UNLAWFUL MONOPOLISTIC PRACTICES

A. Background

- 46. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover, which became known as the "The Round" or HRT.
- 47. Honeywell has aggressively taken action to exclude other thermostat manufacturers from producing and marketing round thermostats similar to the HRT.
- 48. In 1946, Honeywell was issued a United States Utility Patent for its HRT (the "HRT Utility Patent").

- 49. Honeywell took effort to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats.
- 50. Honeywell efforts to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent Following were repeatedly.
- 51. In securing the HRT Utility Patent, Honeywell stressed to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial.
- 52. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint."
 - 53. The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- District of Indiana and the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, Honeywell struggled to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats. Following repeated rejections of its utility patent application, Honeywell secured the HRT Utility Patent by stressing to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint." The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- 55. In 1956, Honeywell secured a design patent for the HRT (the "HRT Design Patent").
 - 56. The HRT Design Patent expired in 1970.
 - B. The Rejected 1968 Trademark Application.
- 57. In 1968, as the HRT Design Patent was to expire, Honeywell filed a trademark application to register the circular shape of the HRT (the "1968 Trademark Application").

- 58. A trademark is a distinctive name or symbol used to identify a product or company and build recognition.
- 59. A trademark can be any word, name, symbol, device, slogan, package, design (or combination of these), which serves to identify and distinguish a specific product from others in the market place or in trade.
- 60. With a few exceptions functional or utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.
- 61. None of the few exceptions are relevant to the HRT. Functional and utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked.
- 62. Functionality is critical in cases involving the intellectual property of a product's shape or configuration because of concerns about unwarranted exclusivity rights.
- 63. Honeywell's trademark application was rendered futile by the functional qualities of the HRT's circular shape and by the Company's receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design.
- 64. The PTO's examining attorney denied the HRT Trademark Application reasoning that trademark protection would improperly extend the monopoly enjoyed by Honeywell (via the HRT Design Patent).
- 65. The examining attorney declared that an extension of Honeywell's monopoly on the HRT would be "contrary to the purpose and intent of the patent law."
 - 66. Honeywell appealed the examiner's decision.
- 67. The appellate body, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (the "TTAB") declared that the circular shape of the HRT was functional and therefore could not be protected by trademark.

68. The TTAB emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design and stated in its denial of the HRT Trademark Application that:

There are only so many basic shapes in which a thermostat or its cover can be made [the cover usually would follow the shape of the thermostat for protective and aesthetic reasons] namely, squares, rectangles, or "rounds" with the latter probably being and [sic] most utilitarian configuration of them all since the curvature of the inner ring with the serrated edges provides an easier and more comfortable method of making any necessary temperature adjustments. This is demonstrated by the widespread use over the years of round-shaped control devices for appliances and similar equipment. The fact that thermostat covers may be produced in other forms or shapes does not and cannot detract from the functional character of the configuration here involved.

- 69. Therefore, by 1971, over Honeywell's objection neither patent nor trademark protected the HRT.
- 70. As a matter of law Honeywell's monopoly of circular style thermostats had come to an end.
- 71. Following the end of the Honeywell monopoly, thermostat manufactures other than Honeywell sought to compete in the circular thermostat market, including in Vermont.
- 72. Between 1969 and 1979, a company called Penn Controls manufactured and sold a thermostat with a circular and convex cover that closely resembled the HRT (the "Penn Controls Thermostat").
- 73. In 1985, a company called Quad Six began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT (the "Quad Six Thermostat").
- 74. In 1986, a company called the Hunter Fan Company began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat (the "Hunter Fan Thermostat").

75. In 2003, a company called ECO Manufacturing ("ECO") introduced a circular thermostat that does not use mercury (the "ECO Round Thermostat.")

Honeywell Engaged In Unfair Methods of Competition and Unfair and Deceptive Acts and Practices Illegally Monopolize the Market for Circular Thermostats.

- 76. Since the beginning of the Class Period, Honeywell has engaged in illegal and deceptive anticompetitive business practices with the intent to acquire and maintain its monopoly on the Relevant Market including Vermont consumers.
- 77. The illegal and deceptive business practices have included: threatening and coercing rival thermostat manufactures into not producing competing circular thermostats by a pattern of sham and baseless trademark infringement litigation; deceiving the PTO into believing no competition existed for the HRT, something Honeywell knew to be false, and thereby securing a registered trademark; combining with a rival manufacturer to prevent that rival giving unfavorable testimony to the PTO concerning a trademark application; and purchasing at least one rival thermostat manufacturer so as to suppress competition for circular thermostats in the relevant market and to mislead the PTO.
- 78. As a result of the above described deceptive and monopolistic business practices engaged in by Honeywell during the Class Period, Honeywell suppressed competition in the Relevant Market and caused the price of its HRT's to be inflated, thereby harming those persons or entities, including plaintiff and each putative class member, who purchased HRT's during that period.
- 79. As a result of Honeywell's illegal and deceptive business practices, Honeywell has: 1) removed all competitors in the circular thermostat market; and 2) sold the HRT at unlawfully inflated prices throughout the Relevant Market during the putative class period.

80. In fact, rival thermostat manufacturer ECO, whom Honeywell unsuccessfully attempted to coerce (into not competing in the circular thermostat market) has made public the fact that Honeywell was able to sell the HRT at "double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality."

D. The Pattern of Sham and Baseless Litigation

- 81. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT.
- 82. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market.
- 83. In 1985, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive litigation and claimed Quad Six violated a trademark rights owned by Honeywell.
- 84. Notably, Honeywell owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968.
- 85. Because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT.
- 86. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Quad Six persevere with its plans to produce the Quad Six Thermostat.
- 87. Shortly thereafter, in late 1985, Honeywell and Quad Six entered into negotiations that resulted in Honeywell's acquisition of Quad Six, thus removing the Quad Six Pound Thermostat from the market.

- 88. Honeywell concealed information from the TTAB that Quad Six had been sell the Quad Six Round Thermostat in competition with Honeywell.
 - 89. Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat in 1986.
- 90. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market.
- 91. Honeywell sent a 'cease and desist' letter to Hunter Fan on June 30, 1986 insisting that the Hunter Fan Thermostat infringed on trademark rights owned by Honeywell.
- 92. Honeywell also threatened Hunter Fan with expensive litigation unless it ceased to market the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 93. Hunter Fan and Honeywell then exchanged terse letters concerning the Hunter Fan Thermostat until sometime near the end of 1987.
- 94. However, Honeywell knew that it owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968.
- 95. Honeywell also knew that because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT.
- 96. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Hunter Fan with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Hunter Fan persevere with its plans to produce the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 97. As was knowingly and willfully intended, by coercing rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing in the circular thermostat market, Honeywell was able to monopolize that market and sell HRT at supra-competitive prices.

- 98. The coercion of Quad Six and Hunter Fan as described above formed part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation against rival thermostat manufacturers who attempted to compete in the Relevant Market.
- 99. In subsequent court proceedings involving the intellectual property of the HRT, the District Court of Indiana ("District Court") characterized this pattern of litigation as "aggressive lawyering" which reflected, "the intimidating power of Honeywell in the market."

100. The District Court also commented that:

The evidence before this court also shows that whenever Honeywell learned that a competitor was selling or planned to sell a round thermostat, it responded with threats of expensive litigation, and it managed to eliminate the competing design either by settlements or by buying the competitor outright. (emphasis added)

E. Deception of the PTO

- 101. In 1986, Honeywell again attempted to register a trademark for its HRT (the "108 Trademark Application").
- 102. The PTO's examining attorney denied the 1986 application holding that the circular shape of the HRT was functional.
- 103. As described above, functional or utilitarian characteristics of a product are virtually certain never to secure trademark protection because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.
- 104. Honeywell appealed the denial of its application to the TTAB, and submitted materially false and misleading information to the TTAB concerning the functionality of the HRT.
 - 105. Relying on the false and misleading information supplied to it by

Honeywell, the TTAB approved the 108 Trademark Application and registered the trademark for the HRT in 1988 (the "108 Trademark").

- 106. Honeywell's 108 Trademark Application was severely hampered by the Company's previous receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the <u>utility</u> of the HRT's circular design.
- 107. When applying for the 108 Trademark, Honeywell stressed to the PTO that no competitor had utilized a circular design for thermostats, despite being able to do so since the expiration of the HRT Design Patent in 1970.
- 108. According to papers filed in subsequent litigation, Honeywell stated to the TTAB that, "Competitors have been free to copy this unprotected round thermostat design for sixteen years...but that no-one in the trade adopted this round design for their thermostats during the many years after the patent and the filing of this application.
- 109. The fact that competitors have not used this design and have not been hampered in their competition with [Honeywell] is convincing proof of the non-functionality [sic] of [Honeywell's] thermostat design."
- 110. Honeywell also misrepresented to the PTO that the Company had entered into no "settlement agreements" with competitors involving circular shaped thermostats (which would demonstrate a desire by competitors to manufacture such thermostats).
- 111. The TTAB relied extensively on Honeywell's materially false and deceptive comments when it granted the 108 Trademark.
- 112. Contrary to its representations to the TTAB, Honeywell knew of competing circular thermostats at the time of the 108 Trademark Application, and had entered into an agreement with a rival manufacturer to suppress competition.

- 113. Honeywell thus deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the log Trademark believing the complete absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- 114. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT.
- 115. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market. Honeywell entered into negotiations with Quad Six and acquired Quad Six in 1985.
- 116. The TTAB should have been informed of the competing Quad Six Thermostat when it ruled on the 108 Trademark.
- 117. However, despite being asked by the TTAB to produce evidence of competing products, Honeywell failed to inform the TTAB that the Quad Six Thermostat was once a significant competitor, but instead emphasized Quad Six as an affiliated "related" company.
 - 118. Honeywell did not describe the Quad Six Thermostat in the application.
- 119. The only indication given by Honeywell that Quad Six was once a competitor in the thermostat market was a vague footnote surreptitiously dropped into the 108 Trademark Application confirming the purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell subsequent to the filing of the application.
- 120. Honeywell's deceptive approach deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the 108 Trademark believing the *complete* absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- 121. The purchase by Honeywell of Quad Six effectively removed the Quad Six Thermostat from the market.

- 122. The purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell was monopolistic in that the purchase was intended to prevent the production of competing circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and keep the PTO from learning of such competition during the 108 Trademark Application.
- 123. Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat immediately after Honeywell filed the 108 Trademark Application.
- 124. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the relevant market. Honeywell knew of the Hunter Fan Thermostat during the time the 108 Trademark Application was pending.
- 125. Honeywell deceptively represented to the TTAB that it knew of no competing circular thermostat products "as of the date" the 108 Trademark Application (but failed to inform the TTAB that it learnt of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat just days after filing the application).
- 126. The TTAB subsequently approved the 108 Trademark believing the complete absence of competition with the HRT.
- 127. Pursuant to the 108 Trademark Application, Honeywell published the application for opposition.
- 128. Pursuant to patent and trademark law, a proposed trademark is published in a recognized journal to solicit objections.
- 129. If no opposition is filed within a designated period of time (e.g. one month) the application is registered.

- 130. A major competitor of Honeywell, Emerson Electric objected to the 108 Trademark application and offered to inform the TTAB of competing circular thermostats existing in the marketplace and of evidence it had that Honeywell had threatened competitors with litigation if they marketed competing circular thermostats.
- 131. However, Honeywell entered into an agreement with Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not offer its testimony to the TTAB.
- 132. As part of the agreement with Honeywell, Emerson Electric withdrew its opposition to the 108 Trademark Application and the TTAB did not consider the evidence initially offered by Emerson Electric.
- 133. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust, which, as Honeywell intended, suppressed competition in the Relevant Market.
- 134. The false statements issued by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark Application, and the material information omitted by Honeywell as part of the same process were decisive factors in the TTAB approving the 108 Trademark Application.
- 135. As the District Court of Indiana makes clear in subsequent trademark litigation:

It is equally clear that the false statements about the absence of competing round thermostats were material to the application and the TTAB's decision. The examining attorney repeatedly asked for detailed information about competitors' designs and even settlement agreements regarding competing round designs. The TTAB expressly relied upon Honeywell's false statements in deciding to issue the '108 registration. First, despite the earlier denial of registration for the round design, the TTAB decided not to apply the doctrine of res judicata because of Honeywell's evidence of the absence of competing round designs in the intervening years. Second, in applying [the third factor] addressing the availability of alternative designs to competitors, the TTAB emphasized Honeywell's evidence:

Despite the apparent availability of the rounded thermostat cover since that time [1976], an availability that provided more than the usual degree of certainty that the design did not enjoy either patent or trademark protection, the Examining Attorney has been unable to provide evidence of the use of a rounded circular cover configuration by any party other than applicant and its related companies. On the contrary, applicant has provided extensive evidence of its competitors' various thermostat designs, and in none of the various catalogues and other literature are there any thermostats having a circular cover. The mere fact that the number of alternative designs is limited is not a per se bar to the registration of a particular configuration, but must be viewed in the context of the entire record presented.

- 136. The TTAB granted the 108 Trademark Application in 1988.
- F. The ECO Thermostat.
- 137. Eco Manufacturing LLC ("ECO") is a company developing a new thermostat that does not utilize mercury to determine room temperature (the "ECO Thermostat").
- 138. The ECO Thermostat is circular and would compete with the HRT in the relevant market.
- 139. ECO introduced the ECO Thermostat at a trade show in January 2003.

 ECO's CEO Bill Daniels ("Daniels") has stated to the media that Honeywell needs competition for the HRTs.
- 140. In May 2003, Daniels was quoted in the <u>Indianapolis Business Journal</u> as saying, "Right now, if you want to get a circular thermostat, you are going to get the technology that was on your grandfather's wall, and you are going to have to pay a premium price to get it. That's simply not right." Daniels expects to sell ECO Thermostats

for approximately 50% of the price of the HRT, but with more technology and without the environmentally unsound mercury utilized in the HRT.

- 141. After Honeywell learned of the ECO Thermostat, Honeywell threatened to sue ECO for trademark infringement.
- 142. ECO filed an action in federal court in Indiana seeking a declaration that the ECO Thermostat would not infringe on any trademark rights that might be owned by Honeywell.
- 143. The federal court action was captioned, <u>Eco Manufacturing LLC</u>, v. <u>Honeywell International</u>, Inc., Case NO. 1:03-cv-0170-DFH (S.D.Ind. 2003) (the "ECO Litigation").
- 144. Honeywell responded with a preliminary injunction to prevent the ECO Thermostat from being manufactured.
- 145. Honeywell contended that they had a registered U.S. trademark that had become "incontestable", that is to say the trademark had been registered in the federal system for a period of five years and therefore provided conclusive evidence of the registrant's exclusive right to use the mark, subject to certain statutory defenses.
- 146. Two of the statutory defenses available to incontestability are functionality and fraudulent procurement of a trademark registration.
 - 147. The two parties conducted expedited discovery and presented evidence.
- 148. The District Court denied Honeywell's motion for preliminary injunction and held that: 1) the circular shape of the HRT was functional and could not be protected by a valid trademark; 2) the circular shape of the HRT was the subject of a long expired utility

patent; and 3) that ECO and other competitors are entitled to copy the "useful and functional [circular] shape".

- 149. The District Court determined that the TTAB had improperly granted the 108 Trademark because it had been materially deceived by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark application process and had not been provided with information about competing circular thermostats in the market place since 1970.
- 150. The District Court also denied Honeywell's motion for a preliminary injunction because it found the TTAB had: granted the 108 Trademark in an ex parte proceeding (without the benefit of rigorous contest); had applied the wrong legal standard to determine functionality; and had misread evidence from the HRT Utility Patent by not considering the functionality of the HRT circular design.
- 151. The District Court was highly critical of Honeywell and declared that the Company had: 1) made wrongful factual assertions and "false statements" to the TTAB when informing the TTAB of a lack of competition in the circular thermostat market, and that the TTAB had relied on such "decisive" falsities when granting the 108 Trademark; 2) issued information to the TTAB related to Quad Six Thermostats that while being "literally correct", "seems to have been designed to leave the wrong impression"; 3) made at least one statement about the Quad Six competition that was "inconsistent with the true facts"; and 4) used "careful phrasing and hedging" to steer the TTAB away from evidence relating to the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 152. Honeywell appealed the District Court's holding. The United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit affirmed the District Court's decision and reiterated that functional aspects of a product cannot be trademarked.

- 153. As a result of the findings of the federal courts, the matter of Honeywell's trademark rights, if any, have been determined such that Plaintiff's right to relief does not depend upon resolution of any substantial questions of federal law.
- 154. As described above, defendant Honeywell engaged in illegal, unfair and deceptive practices to suppress the competition in the relevant market in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 155. Honeywell coerced rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing with the HRTs in the Relevant Market by threatening such rivals with sham trademark infringement litigation.
- Honeywell knew it had no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT, 156. and knew that because of the functional quality of the HRT's circular shape, Honeywell could never legally be granted trademark rights in that circular shape. The coercion of rival manufacturers (via the threatened litigation) as described above, including Quad Six and Hunter Fan, resulted in illegal combinations of business entities and acts, which as Honeywell intended, allowed Honeywell to monopolize the Relevant Market and charge high prices for HRTs and was in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. During the 157. Class Period, defendant Honeywell obtained the 108 Trademark by deceiving the TTAB into believing there was a complete lack of competition for circular thermostats, something Honeywell knew to be false. Honeywell disseminated untrue and misleading statements to the TTAB, which became part of the public record and which were known to Honeywell to be untrue and misleading. The untrue and deceptive statements issued by Honeywell to the PTO were intended by Honeywell to obtain the registration of the 108 Trademark and monopolize the Relevant Market. Honeywell intended that rival thermostat manufacturers

would be deterred from competing with Honeywell in the circular thermostat market because of the illegally procured 108 Trademark.

- 158. The PTO is a public, governmental body, intended by Congress to represent the interests of public consumers in issues of intellectual property, including trademarks. Deceit on the PTO is therefore deceit on consumers, including consumers in Vermont. The PTO relied on Honeywell's deceitful statements when granting approval of the 108 Trademark. The deceit of the PTO was a successful attempt by Honeywell to establish monopoly power over circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and was in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 159. Honeywell then failed to inform the PTO of its deception during the Class Period, thus enabling Honeywell to maintain monopoly of circular thermostats in the relevant market throughout the Class Period, in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 160. Honeywell maintained its unlawful monopoly in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451. Honeywell arranged with rival thermostat manufacturer, Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not give evidence during the 108 Trademark Application processes that would provide evidence to the TTAB of circular thermostats directly competing with the HRT.
- 161. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric, two rival manufacturers and separate legal entities, deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust which Honeywell intended would suppress competition in the Relevant Market, all in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.

- 162. Plaintiff and other members of the proposed Class purchased HRTs at the inflated prices and were therefore directly damaged by Honeywell's violations of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 163. Honeywell purchased at least one rival thermostat manufacturer, Quad Six, so as to suppress competition in the relevant market and so as to provide misleading information to the PTO in order to procure the 108 Trademark. Honeywell's purchase of Quad Six was therefore in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 164. Defendant and others engaged in a concert of action, combination, trust, agreement or understanding, the purpose of which was to unlawfully fix and raise, elevate and maintain the prices of circular thermostats at supra-competitive levels.
- 165. Independent of monopolization or the aforesaid trust, Defendant further engaged in methods of competition, and other acts and practices that were unlawful, unfair or deceptive and injured consumers by limiting their choices and forcing them to pay supracompetitive prices for circular thermostats.
- 166. Honeywell misled plaintiff and other purchasers of HRT's in the Relevant Market, in that said purchasers believed the prices they paid for the HRT's were competitive, market prices and not inflated prices caused by Honeywell's deception of the PTO and other monopolistic practices as alleged herein.
- 167. The deception of the Plaintiff and other HRT consumers was in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 168. In addition, Defendant's knowing and willful unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair and deceptive acts and practices were done in such an effective way that Defendant attempted to and did create a monopoly, suppress competition, and

unreasonably restrain trade with regard to the sale of round thermostats in the State of Vermont in violation of common law and 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.

- and deceptive acts and practices, exercised its monopoly power in the relevant market of round thermostats throughout the class period, has imposed upon others a variety of unfair and deceptive restrictive agreements, and has imposed other practices that operated to exclude competition in the round thermostat market and to reinforce its monopoly position, causing each class representative and class member to suffer economic loss.
- 170. Both the purpose and the effect of Defendant's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices alleged herein have been to unfairly and deceptively restrain competition in the relevant market for round thermostats, thereby enabling Defendant to maintain a monopoly of that market. Their actions were willful or knowing violations of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 171. By imposing such restrictive agreements on others, Defendant has engaged in unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including, but not limited to, direct involvement and control of unfair and deceptive competition. Defendant has entered into unlawful, unfair or deceptive combinations of capital, skill and acts with others for the purpose of, and with the intent and effect of, creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; increasing the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; and restraining trade and preventing competition in the relevant market violative of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 172. Vermont indirect consumer purchasers of round thermostats have suffered related loss because of Defendant's restrictive unlawful, unfair or deceptive

agreements and practices, which include, but are not limited to, the described wrongful conduct of entering into agreements with others not to disclose outcome determinative evidence to government reviewing agencies, entering into agreements to purchase competitors as an unlawful method of eliminating competition, and otherwise engaging in unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and practices as referred to herein.

- 173. Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive monopolistic and attempted monopolistic behavior, discouraging of competition and other conduct referred to herein was unlawful, unfair or deceptive and violative of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 174. As a result of the numerous methods of unfair competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and/or exclusionary and restrictive practices Defendant has imposed on others, including those described herein, it has succeeded in unfairly and deceptively raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets.
- 175. The resultant monopoly power has enabled Defendant to eliminate product choice to consumers in the State of Vermont and price its round thermostats unfairly and deceptively virtually without regard to the prices of competing products.
- 176. Distributors and retailers of Defendant's round thermostats passed these monopoly prices onto class members.
- 177. If Defendant is allowed to continue to engage in its unlawful, unfair or deceptive combinations to restrain competition in the relevant market so as to perpetuate its monopoly, the harm caused by Defendant to members of the class will be, at once, grave and irreparable. These exclusionary restrictions are not reasonably necessary to further any

legitimate pro competitive purpose and impair competition in an unnecessarily restrictive way. They are simply unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and practices.

CONSUMER INJURY UNDER 9 V.S.A. S. 2451 ET SEQ.

- 178. Defendant's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices described herein have caused significant harm to the Vermont consumer class members by violating and invading legally protected rights and interests, increasing the price they had to pay for Defendant's round thermostats above competitive levels, denying them a free choice in a competitive market, and limiting the product choice available to consumer class members in the State of Vermont.
- 179. Defendant's acts and practices as referred to herein reduced or eliminated consumer choice among competing round thermostats, foreclosed access to better designed round thermostats manufacturers to compete, increased barriers to entry into the relevant round thermostats market, imposed a barrier to competitors attempts to introduce innovation and resulted in loss of competition.
- deceptive acts and practices it has imposed on others, including, but not limited to, those described herein, Defendant has also succeeded in raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets. The resultant monopoly power has enabled Defendant to price its round thermostats virtually without regard to the prices of competing products. Distributors and retailers of Defendant's round thermostats have passed these monopoly prices onto consumers, including particularly to the class members.

- 181. Defendant's control of the round thermostat market in Vermont and across the United States, its supra-competitive prices and its extraordinary profits is not the result of superior products or competition on the merits.
- 182. Defendant has been able, at class members' financial expense, to artificially inflate its profits only by concertedly engaging in a series of unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices, with the purpose and effect of restraining and preventing competition and unlawfully maintaining its monopoly of the relevant market of round thermostats, controlling and unfairly increasing product cost to indirect purchasers, and limiting product choice to consumers in the State of Vermont. This conduct violated 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.

COUNTI

VIOLATIONS OF 9 V.S.A. S. 2451 ET SEQ.

- 183. Plaintiffs incorporate herein by reference the allegations contained in paragraphs 1 through 182 above.
- Defendant has willfully and knowingly engaged in unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including but not limited to combinations of capital, skill, and acts with others with the intent, purpose and effect of creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; increasing the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; limiting product choice to consumers in the Commonwealth; allocating market share and restraining trade and preventing competition in the relevant markets of round thermostats, thereby enabling Defendant to attempt to create, create, maintain and perpetuate a monopoly in the market for round thermostats, all in violation of

9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.

- 185. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's violations of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. members of the class have suffered economic and have been deprived of the benefits of free and fair competition on the merits.
- 186. Defendant's conduct in engaging in unlawful, unfair and deceptive combinations of capital, skill, and acts individually and with others with the intent, purpose and effect of creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; its increasing of the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; and its restraining of trade and preventing competition in the relevant market of round thermostats constitute and was willful and knowing and constituted unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive business acts and practices within the meaning of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.
- 187. Those upon whom Defendant has imposed these restrictive arrangements and practices include consumer purchasers, competitors and potential competitors of round thermostats, as well as other manufacturers of round thermostats. Defendant's willful and knowing actions were designed to, and/or had the effect of, inflating the prices of round thermostats sold indirectly to the plaintiffs and the other members of the consumer class in the State of Vermont. Each consumer class member suffered actual harm in an amount determinable per purchase.

RELIEF REQUESTED

188. As a result of defendant's unfair and deceptive conduct, individual Vermont consumer purchasers of Round thermostats suffered the invasion of their legally protected interests and rights and/or suffered related economic harm. They are therefore entitled to actual damages, interest, attorney fees and costs. Because their conduct was

willful and knowing and they failed to reasonably settle the class is entitled to damages

WHEREFORE, the putative plaintiff class, through its representatives, prays that
this Court:

A. Preliminarily find that pursuant to Vermont Rule of Civil Procedure 23 and 9

VSA 2451 et seq., the use or employment of the unfair or deceptive act or practice alleged by
the named plaintiffs caused similar injury to numerous other persons similarly situated and
that they adequately and fairly represent such other persons and allow them to bring the
action on behalf of themselves and the other similarly injured and situated persons and
further order notice of such action to the unnamed petitioners in the most effective
practicable manner;

- B. Pursuant to Vermont Rule of Civil Procedure 23 and 9 VSA 2451, et seq., enter a final finding that the use or employment of the unfair or deceptive act or practice alleged by the named plaintiffs caused similar injury to numerous other persons similarly situated and that they adequately and fairly represent such other persons and allow them to bring the action on behalf of themselves and the other similarly injured and situated persons and further order notice of such finding to all members of the class of petitioners in accordance with the law;
- C. Declare that Defendant has engaged in unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including but not limited to restraints of trade and commerce, discouraging competition, attempting to monopolize, monopolization, entering into contracts or combinations of capital, skill and acts with others constituting a trust for the purpose of creating or carrying out restrictions in trade or commerce, limiting and reducing the production and increasing the price of round thermostats, and preventing

competition in manufacturing, making, transportation, sale or purchase of round thermostats.

- D. Find that by engaging in unfair methods of competition and participating in unlawful, unfair and deceptive business acts and practices, acted in violation of 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq.;
- E. Award plaintiffs and members of the class their damages provided under 9 V.S.A. s. 2461 et seq. in an amount deemed fair, reasonable and just under the law.
- F. Find that Defendants violated 9 V.S.A. s. 2451 et seq. because the use and employment of the unfair and deceptive act or practice alleged was a willful, wanton or malicious violation and treble any award;
- G. Allow the class to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs as authorized by 9 V.S.A. s. 2461;
- H. Award plaintiffs and the members of the class pre-judgment and postjudgment interest on the above sums at the highest rate allowed by law;
- I. Find that the Defendant has acted on grounds generally applicable to the entire Class, thereby making final injunctive relief and ancillary equitable relief appropriate with respect to the Class as a whole and grant such other and further relief as this Court deems to be necessary, proper, just and/or equitable under 9 V.S.A. s. 2461 et seq. or through its inherent powers including but not limited to enjoining the Defendant from engaging in this conduct in the future and;
- J. Grant other appropriate equitable relief, including but not limited to disgorgement of profits obtained.

Respectfully submitted,

Alfred T. Wright, on behalf of himself and All others similarly situated, By their Attorneys,

D. Michael Noonan, #4050

Shaheen & Gordon

P.O. Box 977

140 Washington Street Dover, NH 03821-0977 (603) 749-5000

EXHIBIT 5



Notice of Service of Process

Transmittal Number: 3822065 Date Processed: 01/04/2005

RECEIVED

JAN 5 - 2005

M. JOHNSON

Primary Contact:

Meg Johnson-Law Dept- AB-2 Honeywell International Inc.

101 Columbia Rd. Morristown, NJ 07962

Entity:

Honeywell International Inc.

Entity ID Number 2034040 Honeywell International, Inc.

Entity Served: Title of Action:

R. Sadier Bailey vs. Honeywell International, Inc.

Document(s) Type:

Summons/Complaint

Nature of Action:

Other

Court:

Circuit Court for Thirtieth Judicial District at Memphis , Tennessee

Case Number:

CT-007218-04

Jurisdiction Served:

Tennessee

01/04/2005

Date Served on CSC: Answer or Appearance Due:

30 Days

Originally Served On:

CSC

How Served:

Personal Service

R. Christopher Gilreath Plaintiff's Attorney:

NA

Customer Message:

Summons lists Circuit Court for the Twentieth Judicial District at Memphis. Class Action Complaint lists Circuit Court for the Thirtieth Judicial District

at Memphis, Shelby County.

Information contained on this transmittal form is for record keeping, notification and forwarding the attached document(s). It does not constitute a legal opinion. The recipient is responsible for interpreting the documents and taking appropriate action.

> To avoid potential delay, please do not send your response to CSC. 2711 Centerville Road Wilmington, DE 19808 (888) 690-2882 | sop@cscinfo.com

CIRCUIT COURT OF TENNESSEE 140 Adams Ave., Memphis Tennessee 38103 FOR THE TWENTIETH JUDICIAL DISTRICT AT MEMPHIS SUMMONS IN CIVIL ACTION

| NOCTO 12 13 10 4 AD DAMNUM \$ | AUTO OTHER |
|--|--|
| R. Sadler Bailey | Home Address |
| | 6256 Poplar Ave., Memphis, TN 38119 |
| PLAINTIFF | Business Address |
| | |
| vs. Honeywell International, Inc. | |
| a Delaware Corporation | Home Address |
| | Corporation Service Co., 2908 Poston Ave., Nashville, TN 37203 Business Address |
| DEFENDANT | |
| TO THE DEFENDANT(S): Honeywell Internat | on Service Co. , 2908 Poston Ave., Nachrille, |
| agent for service of process, Corporat | on service (D.) Live in the contract of the co |
| IN 37203 | |
| | ivil action by filing your answer with the Clerk of the Court and serving a copy |
| | aintiff's attorney, whose address is 6256 Poplar Avenue, Memphis, Tennessee |
| 38119, telephone (901) 680-9777 within THIRTY (30) DAYS | after this summons has been served upon you, not including the day of service |
| If you fail to do so, a judgment by default may be taken agains | t you for the relief demanded in the Complaint. |
| if you ran to do so, a judgment by details may be amon against | JIMMY MOOKE, CICIK |
| | KENNY ARMSTRONG, Clerk & Master |
| | |
| TESTED AND ISSUED 2001 | Ву |
| | TE DEEDLID ANT/C). |
| TO 1. | HE DEFENDANT(S): |
| NOTICE: Pursuant to Chapter 919 of the Public Acts of 1980, | al property eventation from execution of scients to sausty a judginging in a |
| | mich to cigim property as excelle. You must me a villed and and and come |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| family Rible and school books. Should any of these items be s | eized, you would have the right to recover them. |
| exemption right or how to exercise it, you m ay wish to seek the | COST BOND |
| 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | his action and payment of all costs not to exceed \$500.00 in this court which |
| I hereby acknowledge and bind myself for the prosecution of a may at any time be adjudged against the plaintiff in the event s | aid plaintiff shall not pay the same. |
| | |
| Witness My Hand this 215tday of Decei | mber 20 04 11 - 1 1 |
| Certification when applicable | f. mongh to want |
| Continuation (1202 approve | Surety |
| | TATATATA ADMICTDINIC Clork of the Chancery |
| I, JIMMY MOORE, Clerk & Master | I, KENNY ARMSTRONG, Clerk of the Chancery |
| of the Circuit Court, Shelby County, | Court, Shelby County, Tennessee, certify |
| Tennessee, certify this to be a true and | this to be a true and accurate copy as filed |
| accurate copy as filed this | this |
| JIMMY MOORE, Clerk & Master | KENNY ARMSTRONG, Clerk & Master |
| ATTATTAT Y TAY OF CONT. TO VIVIE TO VIV | |

D.C.

D.C.

IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF TENNESSEE FOR THE THIRTIETH JUDICIAL ODISTRICT AT MEMPHIS, SHELBY COUNTY

R. SADLER BAILEY, Individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated,

v.

JURY DEMANDED

Plaintiffs,

No. C7-007218-04

0:175

HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL, INC.,

Defendants.

CLASS ACTION COMPLAINT

Plaintiff R. Sadler Bailey brings this Class Action Complaint against Defendants Honeywell International, Inc. (hereinafter individually and/or collectively "Honeywell", "Company" or "Defendant"), on behalf of himself and all other similarly situated persons residing in the State of Tennessee who suffered similar injury as a result of the Defendant's use or employment of an unfair or deceptive act or practice violative of either the Tennessee Trade Practices Act, Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 47-25-101 et seq. or the Tennessee Consumer Protection Act, Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 47-18-101 et seq. by engaging in a continuing combination and conspiracy in an unreasonable restraint of trade or commerce in the Tennessee thermostat market. Plaintiff brings this claim exclusively pursuant to Tennessee law, and not under sections 4 or 6 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. §§15, 26), or section 1 of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. §1) or any other federal statute, regulation, or law.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

- 1. The claims asserted herein arise under The Tennessee Consumer

 Protection Act, Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 47-18-101 et seq. and the Tennessee Trade Practices

 Act, Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 47-25-101 et seq. This putative class action seeks to recoup

 economic damages, mandatory minimum statutory compensation for violations of these

 Tennessee statutes and to enjoin Honeywell from continuing the illegal business practices

 described herein.
- 2. Plaintiffs claims also arise from Tennessee common law for restitution, disgorgement, money had and received, and other remedial and equitable remedies as a result of Defendant's unlawful, unfair or fraudulent practices prohibited by or contrary to Tennessee law. Plaintiffs' state law causes of action are not federally preempted.
- Defendant's actions and conduct mentioned herein occurred within the
 State of Tennessee and affected commerce therein.
- 4. This complaint is not based on federal law and does not arise under, or relate to federal law, and Plaintiffs' right to relief does not depend on any resolution of any substantial questions of federal law. Each Plaintiff's individual damages do not equal or exceed \$75,000.

NATURE AND BACKGROUND OF CASE

5. Plaintiffs bring this class action lawsuit because Honeywell International, Inc. engaged in illegal, unfair, deceptive and unlawfully monopolistic business practices in connection with the sale of its circular thermostats in Tennessee. Honeywell

manufacturers with litigation so as to discourage such rivals from competing in the circular thermostat market. However, as found by the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Honeywell acquired its trademark by deceiving the U.S. Patent Office (hereinafter "PTO") and withholding material information from the PTO. Honeywell made secret arrangements with a rival thermostat manufacturer to prevent the PTO from learning of competing circular thermostat products, and took other actions to suppress competition.

THE PARTIES

- 6. Plaintiff R. Sadler Bailey is a natural persons and resident of the State of Tennessee. During the class period, plaintiffs and each member of the putative class indirectly purchased in the State of Tennessee Honeywell 'round' thermostats (hereinafter referred to as "HRTs") at a supra-competitive price and therefore suffered injury. These thermostats were sold at prices that were artificially inflated as a direct and proximate result of Honeywell's unlawful, unfair, or deceptive methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices. Plaintiff and members of the putative class were also wrongfully denied the benefits of a free and open competitive marketplace by the Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive conduct and suffered related injury as a result of the invasion of their legally protected interests. Massachusetts and a purchaser of a round thermostat during the class period.
- 7. Defendant Honeywell International Inc. is a corporation organized under the laws of the state of Delaware that transacts business in the Commonwealth of

Filed 02/18/2005

Massachusetts. Honeywell's headquarters are located in Morristown, New Jersey and the Company is incorporated in the State of Delaware. Honeywell has as it's principal place of business and may be served through it's agent for service of process at Corporation Service Company, 2908 Poston Avenue, Nashville, TN 37203.

- Defendant Honeywell is the largest seller of thermostats in the United 8. States. Its circular thermostats are sold and used in residences across Tennessee.
- Defendant Honeywell operates exclusively through its wholly owned 9. subsidiaries to manufacture, market, and sell round thermostats. Further, it controls the acts and decisions of its wholly owned subsidiaries that acted as its authorized agents of Honeywell in the relevant market during the class period.

CO-CONSPIRATORS

- For purposes of this complaint, the term Defendant shall apply to all 10. Defendants and their agents, servants, officers, parent companies, partners, subsidiaries, alter egos and co-conspirators. Defendant committed the unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts referenced herein. Each transacted business in the State of Tennessee, benefitted from our laws, and or caused loss or damage though its acts or omissions. Each conducts business here on a regular basis and derives substantial revenues from services rendered or goods used or consumed.
- Various other persons and entities may have participated as co-11. conspirators with Honeywell and may have performed acts and made statements in furtherance of the combinations in restraint of trade, unfair methods of competition, and

unfair acts and practices alleged herein. When and if their involvement becomes known, plaintiffs may seek to amend this complaint to add such co-conspirators as Defendants. At this time, only the Defendants know their exact identity.

The unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts 12. and practices charged in this complaint as having been done by Honeywell and the coconspirators were authorized, ordered or done by their officers, agents, employees or representatives while actively engaged in the management of the Defendant's businesses or affairs. They directly affected members of this Tennessee consumer class because each consumer purchaser directly and proximately paid more for round thermostats than he would have absent the Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive conduct.

EOUITABLE TOLLING

The Defendants and its co-conspirators fraudulently concealed the acts and 13. practices alleged herein. Plaintiff and those similarly injured and situated could not have discovered the identity, nature or extent of the unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices complained of through even the most diligent good faith efforts and are entitled to the benefit of an equitable tolling of the statute of limitations.

CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

Plaintiff brings this action pursuant to the Tennessee Trade Practices Act, 14. Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 47-25-101 et seq., the Tennessee Consumer Protection Act, Tenn.

Code Ann. §§ 47-18-101 et seq., Tennessee common law, and Rule 23 of the Tennessee Rules of Civil Procedure on behalf of himself and the following proposed class:

All similarly situated consumer purchasers residing in the State of Tennessee (excluding governmental entities, Defendants, and subsidiaries and affiliates of Defendants) who indirectly purchased from the Defendants, for their own use and not for resale, round thermostats between June 30, 1986 and the present.

- 15. The number of potential class members is so numerous and geographically dispersed that joinder is impracticable. The exact number of proposed class members is unknown to Plaintiff at the present time.
- 16. Plaintiff's claims are typical of those of the class. Plaintiff and all other proposed class members purchased the same product from Defendant and sustained damages in the same way arising out of Defendants' uniform course of wrongful conduct, i.e. they have paid and continue to pay an artificial premium for Defendants' round thermostat resulting from Defendants' illegally perpetuated monopoly, unfair and deceptive conduct in the manipulation of the thermostat market.
- 17. Numerous questions of law and fact are common to the class, including, but not limited to:
- a) Whether Honeywell has engaged, and has combined with others to engage, in conduct that violates Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101;
- b) Whether Honeywell has engaged, and/or has combined with others to engage, in conduct that violates Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102;

- c) Whether Honeywell has engaged in conduct that violates Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104;
- d) Whether Honeywell's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices have caused legally cognizable injury to the class, by increasing the prices the class members have paid for round thermostats above the prices that would have prevailed in a competitive market and limited product choice to consumers in Tennessee;
 - e) The existence, duration and illegality of the conduct alleged herein;
- f) The nature of and extent of injuries sustained by the class as a result of the unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices alleged herein;
- g) The nature, extent and appropriate measure of damages sustained by the class as a result of conduct alleged herein;
- h) Whether the class is entitled to the statutory damages and other relief requested;
- i) The existence, duration, and illegality of the restrictions, limitations, obligations, conditions, agreements, understandings, trusts and course of unfair and deceptive conduct alleged herein;
- j) The effect upon and the extent of injuries sustained by plaintiffs and each member of the Plaintiff Class and the appropriate type and/or measure of damages; and
 - k) The appropriate nature of class wide equitable relief.
- 16. Plaintiff, as representative of the class, will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the class members. The interests of plaintiff are coincident with, and not

antagonistic to, those of the class members. Plaintiff has engaged counsel who are experienced and competent in class action litigation and complex antitrust litigation of this type. They likewise will fairly and adequately represent the interests of the class. An effective and practicable manner of notice to such class members can be fashioned by the Court.

- 17. Each member of the class and each class representative purchased, indirectly, HRT, for their own use and not for resale, paying supra-competitive prices and suffering injury thereby as a result of defendants' common course of conduct in violation of law as alleged herein.
- 18. Class action treatment is superior to other available means for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy. In addition to joinder of all members of the Plaintiff Class being impracticable, class action treatment will permit a large number of similarly situated persons who were similarly injured to prosecute their common claims in a single forum simultaneously, efficiently, and without the unnecessary duplication of effort and expense that numerous individual actions would engender.
- 19. Because a round thermostat cost under \$100 during the class period, the monetary injuries suffered by each individual member of the class are relatively small.

 The expenses and burden of individual litigation would make it difficult or impossible for members to individually redress the wrongs done to them.
- 20. Additionally, an important public interest will be served by treating the matter as a class action. The cost to the court system of adjudication of such

individualized litigation would be substantial. Individualized litigation would also present the potential for inconsistent or contradictory judgments.

- 21. Plaintiffs are unaware of any difficulties that are likely to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action.
- 22. Whatever difficulties may exist in the management of the class action will be greatly outweighed by the benefits of the class action procedure, including, but not limited to, providing claimants with a method for redress of claims that may otherwise burden the Court with individual litigation.
- 23. The questions of law and fact common to the members of the class predominate over any questions affecting only individual members of the class. Class action treatment is a superior method to the alternatives, if any, for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy, in that, among other things, there is no interest by members of the class in individually controlling the prosecution of separate actions, and it is desirable to concentrate the litigation of the claims made herein in a single proceeding to provide small claimants with a forum in which to seek redress for these violations of Tennessee law.

RELEVANT MARKET AND DEFENDANTS' UNLAWFUL MONOPOLY POWER

- 24. More than 1.5 million HRTS are sold annually in the United States.
- 25. The HRTs are sold to hundreds of thousands of consumers.
- 26. Honeywell manufactures thermostats, among other products.

- 27. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis

 Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic

 thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the

 cover (the HRT).
- 28. According to a recent Honeywell press release, the HRT "can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world.
- 29. During the class period, the HRT was virtually the <u>only</u> circular thermostat sold in Massachusetts
- 30. Honeywell has acquired and maintained a monopoly over circular thermostats in Massachusetts. During the class period, Honeywell employed illegal, and deceptive business practices to maintain its 'lock' on the thermostat market.
- 31. Honeywell controls two relevant markets. One relevant market consists of electro mechanical thermostats for residential use in the United States and Tennessee.

 Another relevant market consists of circular thermostats for residential use in the United States and Tennessee.
- 32. Honeywell represents that it is "the worlds leading manufacturer of thermostats".
- 33. Thermostats are distinct from other types devices used for controlling air temperature in homes.
- 34. Electro mechanical thermostats are not electronic and are not programmable.

- 35. Circular thermostats are distinct from other types of thermostats due to their unique design and consumer preference.
- 36. According to Honeywell, "The Round thermostat can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world".
- 37. According to Honeywell, "The simplicity and elegance of The Round thermostat elevated the thermostat in design and function to a level that, even today, manufacturers around the world strive for."
- 38. On May 19, 2003, the *Indiana Business Journal* reported that the CEO of ECO LLC, a rival of manufacturer, said the Honeywell Round thermostat sells for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality.
- 39. The Honeywell Round thermostat did sell for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality at that time.
- 40. As a result of the unfair and deceptive methods, acts and practices complained of herein, Honeywell has acquired and/or maintained a monopoly in the market for thermostats with a market share of approximately 70% for residential use; a market share of approximately 70% of electro mechanical thermostats for residential use and more particularly, a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United Sates and Tennessee.
- 41. As of this date Honeywell has a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United Sates and Tennessee.

- 42. The HRT is the biggest selling thermostat in the United States. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT.
- 43. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT's and has current annual sales of the HRT of approximately 1.5 million to 2.5 million units, or \$40 million.
 - 44. Honeywell has spent over \$70 million to advertise HRT.
- 45. A substantial factor in Honeywell's monopolization of the thermostat and electro mechanical thermostat markets is its monopoly of the circular thermostat market.

DEFENDANTS' CONTINUING UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION AND UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES AND UNLAWFUL MONOPOLISTIC PRACTICES

A. Background

- 46. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis

 Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic

 thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the

 cover, which became known as the "The Round" or HRT.
- 47. Honeywell has aggressively taken action to exclude other thermostat manufacturers from producing and marketing round thermostats similar to the HRT.
- 48. In 1946, Honeywell was issued a United States Utility Patent for its HRT (the "HRT Utility Patent").
- 49. Honeywell took effort to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats.

- 50. Honeywell efforts to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent Following were repeatedly.
- 51. In securing the HRT Utility Patent, Honeywell stressed to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial.
- 52. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint."
 - 53. The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- Southern District of Indiana and the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, Honeywell struggled to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats. Following repeated rejections of its utility patent application, Honeywell secured the HRT Utility Patent by stressing to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint." The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- 55. In 1956, Honeywell secured a design patent for the HRT (the "HRT Design Patent").
 - 56. The HRT Design Patent expired in 1970.

B. The Rejected 1968 Trademark Application.

- 57. In 1968, as the HRT Design Patent was to expire, Honeywell filed a trademark application to register the circular shape of the HRT (the "1968 Trademark Application").
- 58. A trademark is a distinctive name or symbol used to identify a product or company and build recognition.
- 59. A trademark can be any word, name, symbol, device, slogan, package, design (or combination of these), which serves to identify and distinguish a specific product from others in the market place or in trade.
- 60. With a few exceptions functional or utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.
- 61. None of the few exceptions are relevant to the HRT. Functional and utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked.
- 62. Functionality is critical in cases involving the intellectual property of a product's shape or configuration because of concerns about unwarranted exclusivity rights.
- 63. Honeywell's trademark application was rendered futile by the functional qualities of the HRT's circular shape and by the Company's receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design.
- 64. The PTO's examining attorney denied the HRT Trademark Application reasoning that trademark protection would improperly extend the monopoly enjoyed by Honeywell (via the HRT Design Patent).

- 65. The examining attorney declared that an extension of Honeywell's monopoly on the HRT would be "contrary to the purpose and intent of the patent law."
 - 66. Honeywell appealed the examiner's decision.
- 67. The appellate body, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (the "TTAB") declared that the circular shape of the HRT was functional and therefore could not be protected by trademark.
- 68. The TTAB emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design and stated in its denial of the HRT Trademark Application that:

There are only so many basic shapes in which a thermostat or its cover can be made [the cover usually would follow the shape of the thermostat for protective and aesthetic reasons] namely, squares, rectangles, or "rounds" with the latter probably being and [sic] most utilitarian configuration of them all since the curvature of the inner ring with the serrated edges provides an easier and more comfortable method of making any necessary temperature adjustments. This is demonstrated by the widespread use over the years of round-shaped control devices for appliances and similar equipment. The fact that thermostat covers may be produced in other forms or shapes does not and cannot detract from the functional character of the configuration here involved.

- 69. Therefore, by 1971, over Honeywell's objection neither patent nor trademark protected the HRT.
- 70. As a matter of law Honeywell's monopoly of circular style thermostats had come to an end.
- 71. Following the end of the Honeywell monopoly, thermostat manufactures other than Honeywell sought to compete in the circular thermostat market, including in Tennessee.

- 72. Between 1969 and 1979, a company called Penn Controls manufactured and sold a thermostat with a circular and convex cover that closely resembled the HRT (the "Penn Controls Thermostat").
- 73. In 1985, a company called Quad Six began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT (the "Quad Six Thermostat").
- 74. In 1986, a company called the Hunter Fan Company began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat (the "Hunter Fan Thermostat"). Hunter is a corporation with its principal headquarters in Shelby County, Tennessee.
- 75. In 2003, a company called ECO Manufacturing ("ECO") introduced a circular thermostat that does not use mercury (the "ECO Round Thermostat.")

Honeywell Engaged In Unfair Methods of Competition and Unfair and Deceptive Acts and Practices Illegally Monopolize the Market for Circular Thermostats.

- 76. Since the beginning of the Class Period, Honeywell has engaged in illegal and deceptive anticompetitive business practices with the intent to acquire and maintain its monopoly on the Relevant Market including Tennessee consumers.
- 77. The illegal and deceptive business practices have included: threatening and coercing rival thermostat manufactures into not producing competing circular thermostats by a pattern of sham and baseless trademark infringement litigation; deceiving the PTO into believing no competition existed for the HRT, something Honeywell knew to be

false, and thereby securing a registered trademark; combining with a rival manufacturer to prevent that rival giving unfavorable testimony to the PTO concerning a trademark application; and purchasing at least one rival thermostat manufacturer so as to suppress competition for circular thermostats in the relevant market and to mislead the PTO.

- 78. As a result of the above described deceptive and monopolistic business practices engaged in by Honeywell during the Class Period, Honeywell suppressed competition in the Relevant Market and caused the price of its HRT's to be inflated, thereby harming those persons or entities, including plaintiff and each putative class member, who purchased HRT's during that period.
- 79. As a result of Honeywell's illegal and deceptive business practices,
 Honeywell has: 1) removed all competitors in the circular thermostat market; and 2) sold
 the HRT at unlawfully inflated prices throughout the Relevant Market during the putative
 class period.
- 80. In fact, rival thermostat manufacturer ECO, whom Honeywell unsuccessfully attempted to coerce (into not competing in the circular thermostat market) has made public the fact that Honeywell was able to sell the HRT at "double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality."

D. The Pattern of Sham and Baseless Litigation

81. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT.

- 82. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market.
- 83. In 1985, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive litigation and claimed Quad Six violated a trademark rights owned by Honeywell.
- 84. Notably, Honeywell owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968.
- 85. Because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT.
- 86. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation,

 Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive trademark infringement litigation should

 Ouad Six persevere with its plans to produce the Quad Six Thermostat.
- 87. Shortly thereafter, in late 1985, Honeywell and Quad Six entered into negotiations that resulted in Honeywell's acquisition of Quad Six, thus removing the Quad Six Pound Thermostat from the market.
- 88. Honeywell concealed information from the TTAB that Quad Six had been selling the Quad Six Round Thermostat in competition with Honeywell.
 - 89. Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat in 1986.
- 90. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market.
- 91. Honeywell sent a 'cease and desist' letter to Hunter Fan on June 30, 1986 insisting that the Hunter Fan Thermostat infringed on trademark rights owned by Honeywell.

- 92. Honeywell also threatened Hunter Fan with expensive litigation unless it ceased to market the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 93. Hunter Fan and Honeywell then exchanged terse letters concerning the Hunter Fan Thermostat until sometime near the end of 1987.
- 94. However, Honeywell knew that it owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968.
- 95. Honeywell also knew that because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT.
- 96. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation,

 Honeywell threatened Hunter Fan with expensive trademark infringement litigation
 should Hunter Fan persevere with its plans to produce the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 97. As was knowingly and willfully intended, by coercing rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing in the circular thermostat market, Honeywell was able to monopolize that market and sell HRT at supra-competitive prices.
- 98. The coercion of Quad Six and Hunter Fan as described above formed part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation against rival thermostat manufacturers who attempted to compete in the Relevant Market.
- 99. In subsequent court proceedings involving the intellectual property of the HRT, the District Court of Indiana ("District Court") characterized this pattern of

litigation as "aggressive lawyering" which reflected, "the intimidating power of Honeywell in the market."

100. The District Court also commented that:

The evidence before this court also shows that whenever Honeywell learned that a competitor was selling or planned to sell a round thermostat, it responded with threats of expensive litigation, and it managed to eliminate the competing design either by settlements or by buying the competitor outright. (emphasis added)

E. Deception of the PTO

- 101. In 1986, Honeywell again attempted to register a trademark for its HRT (the "108 Trademark Application").
- 102. The PTO's examining attorney denied the 1986 application holding that the circular shape of the HRT was functional.
- 103. As described above, functional or utilitarian characteristics of a product are virtually certain never to secure trademark protection because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.
- 104. Honeywell appealed the denial of its application to the TTAB, and submitted materially false and misleading information to the TTAB concerning the functionality of the HRT.
- 105. Relying on the false and misleading information supplied to it by Honeywell, the TTAB approved the 108 Trademark Application and registered the trademark for the HRT in 1988 (the "108 Trademark").

- Honeywell's 108 Trademark Application was severely hampered by the 106. Company's previous receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the utility of the HRT's circular design.
- When applying for the 108 Trademark, Honeywell stressed to the PTO that 107. no competitor had utilized a circular design for thermostats, despite being able to do so since the expiration of the HRT Design Patent in 1970.
- According to papers filed in subsequent litigation, Honeywell stated to the 108. TTAB that, "Competitors have been free to copy this unprotected round thermostat design for sixteen years...but that no-one in the trade adopted this round design for their thermostats during the many years after the patent and the filing of this application.
- The fact that competitors have not used this design and have not been 109. hampered in their competition with Honeywell is convincing proof of the nonfunctionality of Honeywell's thermostat design."
- Honeywell also misrepresented to the PTO that the Company had entered 110. into no "settlement agreements" with competitors involving circular shaped thermostats (which would demonstrate a desire by competitors to manufacture such thermostats).
- The TTAB relied extensively on Honeywell's materially false and 111. deceptive comments when it granted the 108 Trademark.
- Contrary to its representations to the TTAB, Honeywell knew of 112. competing circular thermostats at the time of the 108 Trademark Application, and had entered into an agreement with a rival manufacturer to suppress competition.

- 113. Honeywell thus deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the log Trademark believing the complete absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- 114. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT.
- 115. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market. Honeywell entered into negotiations with Quad Six and acquired Quad Six in 1985.
- 116. The TTAB should have been informed of the competing Quad Six Thermostat when it ruled on the 108 Trademark.
- 117. However, despite being asked by the TTAB to produce evidence of competing products, Honeywell failed to inform the TTAB that the Quad Six Thermostat was once a significant competitor, but instead emphasized Quad Six as an affiliated "related" company.
 - 118. Honeywell did not describe the Quad Six Thermostat in the application.
- 119. The only indication given by Honeywell that Quad Six was once a competitor in the thermostat market was a vague footnote surreptitiously dropped into the 108 Trademark Application confirming the purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell subsequent to the filing of the application.

- 120. Honeywell's deceptive approach deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the 108 Trademark believing the *complete* absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- 121. The purchase by Honeywell of Quad Six effectively removed the Quad Six Thermostat from the market.
- 122. The purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell was monopolistic in that the purchase was intended to prevent the production of competing circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and keep the PTO from learning of such competition during the 108 Trademark Application.
- 123. Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat immediately after Honeywell filed the 108 Trademark Application.
- 124. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the relevant market. Honeywell knew of the Hunter Fan Thermostat during the time the 108 Trademark Application was pending.
- 125. Honeywell deceptively represented to the TTAB that it knew of no competing circular thermostat products "as of the date" the 108 Trademark Application (but failed to inform the TTAB that it learnt of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat just days after filing the application).
- 126. The TTAB subsequently approved the 108 Trademark believing the complete absence of competition with the HRT.

- 127. Pursuant to the 108 Trademark Application, Honeywell published the application for opposition.
- 128. Pursuant to patent and trademark law, a proposed trademark is published in a recognized journal to solicit objections.
- 129. If no opposition is filed within a designated period of time (e.g. one month) the application is registered.
- 130. A major competitor of Honeywell, Emerson Electric objected to the 108

 Trademark application and offered to inform the TTAB of competing circular thermostats existing in the marketplace and of evidence it had that Honeywell had threatened competitors with litigation if they marketed competing circular thermostats.
- 131. However, Honeywell entered into an agreement with Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not offer its testimony to the TTAB.
- 132. As part of the agreement with Honeywell, Emerson Electric withdrew its opposition to the 108 Trademark Application and the TTAB did not consider the evidence initially offered by Emerson Electric.
- 133. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust, which, as Honeywell intended, suppressed competition in the Relevant Market.
- 134. The false statements issued by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark
 Application, and the material information omitted by Honeywell as part of the same
 process were decisive factors in the TTAB approving the 108 Trademark Application.

135. As the District Court of Indiana makes clear in subsequent trademark litigation:

It is equally clear that the false statements about the absence of competing round thermostats were material to the application and the TTAB's decision. The examining attorney repeatedly asked for detailed information about competitors' designs and even settlement agreements regarding competing round designs. The TTAB expressly relied upon Honeywell's false statements in deciding to issue the '108 registration. First, despite the earlier denial of registration for the round design, the TTAB decided not to apply the doctrine of res judicata because of Honeywell's evidence of the absence of competing round designs in the intervening years. Second, in applying [the third factor] addressing the availability of alternative designs to competitors, the TTAB emphasized Honeywell's evidence:

Despite the apparent availability of the rounded thermostat cover since that time [1976], an availability that provided more than the usual degree of certainty that the design did not enjoy either patent or trademark protection, the Examining Attorney has been unable to provide evidence of the use of a rounded circular cover configuration by any party other than applicant and its related companies. On the contrary, applicant has provided extensive evidence of its competitors' various thermostat designs, and in none of the various catalogues and other literature are there any thermostats having a circular cover. The mere fact that the number of alternative designs is limited is not a per se bar to the registration of a particular configuration, but must be viewed in the context of the entire record presented.

136. The TTAB granted the 108 Trademark Application in 1988.

F. The ECO Thermostat.

137. Eco Manufacturing LLC ("ECO") is a company developing a new thermostat that does not utilize mercury to determine room temperature (the "ECO Thermostat").

- 138. The ECO Thermostat is circular and would compete with the HRT in the relevant market.
- 139. ECO introduced the ECO Thermostat at a trade show in January 2003. ECO's CEO Bill Daniels ("Daniels") has stated to the media that Honeywell needs competition for the HRTs.
- 140. In May 2003, Daniels was quoted in the <u>Indianapolis Business Journal</u> as saying, "Right now, if you want to get a circular thermostat, you are going to get the technology that was on your grandfather's wall, and you are going to have to pay a premium price to get it. That's simply not right." Daniels expects to sell ECO Thermostats for approximately 50% of the price of the HRT, but with more technology and without the environmentally unsound mercury utilized in the HRT.
- 141. After Honeywell learned of the ECO Thermostat, Honeywell threatened to sue ECO for trademark infringement.
- 142. ECO filed an action in federal court in Indiana seeking a declaration that the ECO Thermostat would not infringe on any trademark rights that might be owned by Honeywell.
- 143. The federal court action was captioned, <u>Eco Manufacturing LLC</u>, v. Honeywell International, Inc., Case NO. 1:03-cv-0170-DFH (S.D.Ind. 2003) (the "ECO Litigation").
- 144. Honeywell responded with a preliminary injunction to prevent the ECO Thermostat from being manufactured.

- 145. Honeywell contended that they had a registered U.S. trademark that had become "incontestable", that is to say the trademark had been registered in the federal system for a period of five years and therefore provided conclusive evidence of the registrant's exclusive right to use the mark, subject to certain statutory defenses.
- Two of the statutory defenses available to incontestability are functionality 146. and fraudulent procurement of a trademark registration.
 - 147. The two parties conducted expedited discovery and presented evidence.
- The District Court denied Honeywell's motion for preliminary injunction 148. and held that: 1) the circular shape of the HRT was functional and could not be protected by a valid trademark; 2) the circular shape of the HRT was the subject of a long expired utility patent; and 3) that ECO and other competitors are entitled to copy the "useful and functional [circular] shape".
- The District Court determined that the TTAB had improperly granted the 149. 108 Trademark because it had been materially deceived by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark application process and had not been provided with information about competing circular thermostats in the market place since 1970.
- The District Court also denied Honeywell's motion for a preliminary 150. injunction because it found the TTAB had: granted the 108 Trademark in an ex parte proceeding (without the benefit of rigorous contest); had applied the wrong legal standard to determine functionality; and had misread evidence from the HRT Utility Patent by not considering the functionality of the HRT circular design.

- 151. The District Court was highly critical of Honeywell and declared that the Company had: 1) made wrongful factual assertions and "false statements" to the TTAB when informing the TTAB of a lack of competition in the circular thermostat market, and that the TTAB had relied on such "decisive" falsities when granting the 108 Trademark; 2) issued information to the TTAB related to Quad Six Thermostats that while being "literally correct", "seems to have been designed to leave the wrong impression"; 3) made at least one statement about the Quad Six competition that was "inconsistent with the true facts"; and 4) used "careful phrasing and hedging" to steer the TTAB away from evidence relating to the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 152. Honeywell appealed the District Court's holding. The United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit affirmed the District Court's decision and reiterated that functional aspects of a product cannot be trademarked.
- 153. As a result of the findings of the federal courts, the matter of Honeywell's trademark rights, if any, have been determined such that plaintiff's right to relief does not depend upon resolution of any substantial questions of federal law.
- 154. As described above, defendant Honeywell engaged in illegal practices to suppress the competition in the relevant market in violation of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102, and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.
- 155. Honeywell coerced rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing with the HRTs in the Relevant Market by threatening such rivals with sham trademark infringement litigation.

- HRT, and knew that because of the functional quality of the HRT's circular shape, Honeywell could never legally be granted trademark rights in that circular shape. The coercion of rival manufacturers (via the threatened litigation) as described above, including Quad Six and Hunter Fan, resulted in illegal combinations of business entities and acts, which as Honeywell intended, allowed Honeywell to monopolize the Relevant Market and charge high prices for HRTs and was in violation of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102, and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.
- Trademark by deceiving the TTAB into believing there was a complete lack of competition for circular thermostats, something Honeywell knew to be false. Honeywell disseminated untrue and misleading statements to the TTAB, which became part of the public record and which were known to Honeywell to be untrue and misleading. The untrue and deceptive statements issued by Honeywell to the PTO were intended by Honeywell to obtain the registration of the 108 Trademark and monopolize the Relevant Market. Honeywell intended that rival thermostat manufacturers would be deterred from competing with Honeywell in the circular thermostat market because of the illegally procured 108 Trademark.
- 158. The PTO is a public, governmental body, intended by Congress to represent the interests of public consumers in issues of intellectual property, including trademarks. Deceit on the PTO is therefore deceit on consumers, including consumers in Massachusetts. The PTO relied on Honeywell's deceitful statements when granting

approval of the 108 Trademark. The deceit of the PTO was a successful attempt by Honeywell to establish monopoly power over circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and was in violation of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102, and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.

- 159. Honeywell then failed to inform the PTO of its deception during the Class Period, thus enabling Honeywell to maintain monopoly of circular thermostats in the relevant market throughout the Class Period, in violation of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102, and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.
- Ann. § 47-25-101 and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102. Honeywell arranged with rival thermostat manufacturer, Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not give evidence during the 108 Trademark Application processes that would provide evidence to the TTAB of circular thermostats directly competing with the HRT.
- 161. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric, two rival manufacturers and separate legal entities, deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust which Honeywell intended would suppress competition in the Relevant Market, all in violation of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.
- 162. Plaintiff and other members of the proposed Class purchased HRTs at the inflated prices and were therefore directly damaged by Honeywell's violations of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102, and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.

- 163. Honeywell purchased at least one rival thermostat manufacturer, Quad Six, so as to suppress competition in the relevant market and so as to provide misleading information to the PTO in order to procure the 108 Trademark. Honeywell's purchase of Quad Six was therefore in violation of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102, and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.
- 164. Defendants and others engaged in a concert of action, combination, trust, agreement or understanding, the purpose of which was to unlawfully fix and raise, elevate and maintain the prices of circular thermostats at supra-competitive levels.
- 165. Independent of monopolization or the aforesaid trust, defendants further engaged in methods of competition, and other acts and practices that were unlawful, unfair or deceptive and injured consumers by limiting their choices and forcing them to pay supra-competitive prices for circular thermostats.
- 166. Honeywell misled plaintiff and other purchasers of HRT's in the Relevant Market, in that said purchasers believed the prices they paid for the HRT's were competitive, market prices and not inflated prices caused by Honeywell's deception of the PTO and other monopolistic practices as alleged herein.
- 167. The deception of the plaintiff and other HRT consumers was in violation of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-102, and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.
- 168. In addition, Defendant's knowing and willful unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair and deceptive acts and practices were done in such an effective way that Defendant attempted to and did create a monopoly, suppress

Page 35 of 80

competition, and unreasonably restrain trade with regard to the sale of round thermostats in the State of Tennessee in violation of common law and Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101 and § 47-25-102.

- 169. Defendant, through its described unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices, exercised its monopoly power in the relevant market of round thermostats throughout the class period, has imposed upon others a variety of unfair and deceptive restrictive agreements, and has imposed other practices that operated to exclude competition in the round thermostat market and to reinforce its monopoly position, causing each class representative and class member to suffer economic loss.
- 170. Both the purpose and the effect of Defendant's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices alleged herein have been to unfairly and deceptively restrain competition in the relevant market for round thermostats, thereby enabling Defendant to maintain a monopoly of that market. Their actions were willful or knowing violations of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101 and § 47-25-102.
- 171. By imposing such restrictive agreements on others, Defendant has engaged in unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including, but not limited to, direct involvement and control of unfair and deceptive competition. Defendant has entered into unlawful, unfair or deceptive combinations of capital, skill and acts with others for the purpose of, and with the intent and effect of, creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; increasing the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; and restraining trade and preventing competition in the relevant market violative of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101 and § 47-25-102.

Page 36 of 80

- 172. Tennessee indirect consumer purchasers of round thermostats have suffered related loss because of Defendant's restrictive unlawful, unfair or deceptive agreements and practices, which include, but are not limited to, the described wrongful conduct of entering into agreements with others not to disclose outcome determinative evidence to Government reviewing agencies, entering into agreements to purchase competitors as an unlawful method of eliminating competition, and otherwise engaging in unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and practices as referred to herein.
- 173. Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive monopolistic and attempted monopolistic behavior, discouraging of competition and other conduct referred to herein was unlawful, unfair or deceptive and violative of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101, § 47-25-102, and § 47-18-104.
- 174. As a result of the numerous methods of unfair competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and/or exclusionary and restrictive practices Defendant has imposed on others, including those described herein, it has succeeded in unfairly and deceptively raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets.
- 175. The resultant monopoly power has enabled Defendant to eliminate product choice to consumers in the state of Tennessee and price its round thermostats unfairly and deceptively virtually without regard to the prices of competing products.
- 176. Distributors and retailers of Defendant's round thermostats passed these monopoly prices onto class members.

177. If Defendant is allowed to continue to engage in its unlawful, unfair or deceptive combinations to restrain competition in the relevant market so as to perpetuate its monopoly, the harm caused by Defendant to members of the class will be, at once, grave and irreparable. These exclusionary restrictions are not reasonably necessary to further any legitimate pro competitive purpose and impair competition in an unnecessarily restrictive way. They are simply unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and practices.

CONSUMER INJURY UNDER THE TENNESSEE CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

- and practices described herein have caused significant harm to the Tennessee consumer class members by violating and invading legally protected rights and interests, increasing the price they had to pay for Defendant's round thermostats above competitive levels, denying them a free choice in a competitive market, and limiting the product choice available to consumer class members in the State of Tennessee.
- 179. Defendant's acts and practices as referred to herein reduced or eliminated consumer choice among competing round thermostats, foreclosed access to better designed round thermostats manufacturers to compete, increased barriers to entry into the relevant round thermostats market, imposed a barrier to competitors attempts to introduce innovation and resulted in loss of competition.
- 180. As a result of the numerous unfair methods of competition and willful, unfair and deceptive acts and practices it has imposed on others, including, but not

limited to, those described herein, Defendant has also succeeded in raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets. The resultant monopoly power has enabled Defendant to price its round thermostats virtually without regard to the prices of competing products. Distributors and retailers of Defendant's round thermostats have passed these monopoly prices onto consumers, including particularly to the class members.

- 181. Defendant's control of the round thermostat market in Tennessee and across the United States, its supra-competitive prices and its extraordinary profits is not the result of superior products or competition on the merits. Defendant's conduct as described herein has been willful and knowing.
- 182. Defendant has been able, at class members' financial expense, to artificially inflate its profits only by concertedly engaging in a series of unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices, with the purpose and effect of restraining and preventing competition and unlawfully maintaining its monopoly of the relevant market of round thermostats, controlling and unfairly increasing product cost to indirect purchasers, and limiting product choice to consumers in Tennessee. This conduct violated Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.

VIOLATIONS OF THE TENNESSEE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

183. Plaintiff incorporates herein by reference the allegations contained in the foregoing paragraphs, above.

- 184. Beginning in at least as early as 1985 and continuing to the present,
 Defendant has willfully and knowingly engaged in unfair methods of competition and
 unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including but not limited to combinations of
 capital, skill, and acts with others with the intent, purpose and effect of creating and
 carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; increasing the price and limiting and
 reducing the supply of round thermostats; limiting product choice to consumers in the
 state of Tennessee; allocating market share and restraining trade and preventing
 competition in the relevant markets of round thermostats, thereby enabling Defendant to
 attempt to create, create, maintain and perpetuate a monopoly in the market for round
 thermostats, all in violation of Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101 and § 47-25-102.
- 185. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's violations of Tenn. Code

 Ann. §§ 47-25-101 and 102, members of the class have suffered economic and have been

 deprived of the benefits of free and fair competition on the merits.
- 186. Defendant's conduct in engaging in unlawful, unfair and deceptive combinations of capital, skill, and acts individually and with others with the intent, purpose and effect of creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; its increasing of the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; and its restraining of trade and preventing competition in the relevant market of round thermostats constitute and was willful and knowing and constituted unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive business acts and practices within the meaning of the Tennessee Trade Practices Act, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-25-101 et seq..
 - 187. Those upon whom Defendant has imposed these restrictive arrangements

and practices include consumer purchasers, competitors and potential competitors of round thermostats, as well as other manufacturers of round thermostats. Defendant's willful and knowing actions were designed to, and/or had the effect of, inflating the prices of round thermostats sold indirectly to the plaintiffs and the other members of the consumer class in the State of Tennessee. Each consumer class member suffered actual harm in an amount determinable per can purchased.

RELIEF REQUESTED

As a result of defendant's unfair and deceptive conduct, individual 188. Tennessee consumer purchasers of Round thermostats suffered the invasion of their legally protected interests and rights and/or suffered related economic harm. They are therefore entitled to actual damages, interest, attorney fees and costs.

WHEREFORE, the putative plaintiff class, through its representatives, prays that this Court:

- This court certify the Plaintiff Class; A.
- Declare that Defendant has engaged in unfair methods of competition and В. unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including but not limited to restraints of trade and commerce, discouraging competition, attempting to monopolize, monopolization, entering into contracts or combinations of capital, skill and acts with others constituting a trust for the purpose of creating or carrying out restrictions in trade or commerce, limiting and reducing the production and increasing the price of round thermostats, and preventing

competition in manufacturing, making, transportation, sale or purchase of round thermostats.

- C. Find that by engaging in unfair methods of competition and participating in unlawful, unfair and deceptive business acts and practices, acted in violation of the Tennessee Consumer Protection Act, Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-104.
- D. Award plaintiffs and members of the class their actual damages or in the alternative the statutory damages in an amount deemed fair, reasonable and just under the law.
- E. Find that Defendants violated the Tennessee Consumer Protection Act because of the willful or knowing use and employment of unfair and deceptive acts or practices and award treble damages, attorneys' fees, and costs, pursuant to Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-109;
- F. Award plaintiffs and the members of the class pre-judgment and postjudgment interest on the above sums at the highest rate allowed by law;
- G. Find that the Defendant has acted on grounds generally applicable to the entire Class, thereby making final injunctive relief and ancillary equitable relief appropriate with respect to the Class as a whole and grant such other and further relief as this Court deems to be necessary, proper, just and/or equitable under Tenn. Code Ann. § 47-18-108, or through its inherent powers including but not limited to enjoining the Defendant from engaging in this conduct in the future; and

H. Grant other appropriate equitable relief, including but not limited to disgorgement of profits obtained, for money had and received, or any other general relief deemed proper by the Court.

R. CHRISTOPHER GILREATH (18667)

SIDNEY W. GILREATH (2000)

Gilreath & Associates 6256 Poplar Avenue Memphis, TN 38119

Robert J Bonsignore BBO 547880 Robin Brewer BBO # 639506 Bonsignore and Brewer 23 Forest Street Medford, Mass. 02155 (781) 391-9496

Jill S. Abrams, Esq. ABBEY GARDY, LLP 212 East 39th Street New York, NY 10016 Telephone: (212) 889-3700

THE MOGIN LAW FIRM, P.C. Daniel J. Mogin 110 Juniper Street San Diego, CA 92101-1502 Telephone: (619) 687-6611

Attorneys for Plaintiffs

EXHIBIT 6





Notice of Service of Process

PXM / ALL

Transmittal Number: 3837297 Date Processed: 01/14/2005

Primary Contact:

Meg Johnson-Law Dept- AB-2 Honeywell International Inc.

101 Columbia Rd. Morristown, NJ 07962

Entity:

Honeywell International Inc.

Entity ID Number 2034040

Entity Served:

Honeywell International, Inc.

Title of Action:

John McKinnon vs. Honeywell International, Inc.

Document(s) Type:

Summons/Complaint

Nature of Action:

Trademark / Copyright / Patent

Court:

York Superior Court, Maine

Case Number:

ALFSC-CV-2004-00353

Jurisdiction Served:

Maine

Date Served on CSC:

01/13/2005

Answer or Appearance Due:

20 Days

Originally Served On:

CSC

How Served:

Personal Service

Plaintiff's Attorney:

D. Michael Noonan

603-749-5000

RECEIVED

JAN 17 2005

Information contained on this transmittal form is for record keeping, notification and towarding the attached document(s). It does not constitute a legal opinion. The recipient is responsible for interpreting the documents and taking appropriate action.

To avoid potential delay, please do not send your response to CSC.

2711 Centerville Road Wilmington, DE 19808 (888) 690-2882 | sop@cscinfo.com

| \ , . | | |
|---|--|---|
| SUPERIOR COURT | STATE OF MAINE | DISTRICT COURT Location |
| Vork , ss. Docket No. A LFSC-CV-2004- | 90353 | Docket No |
| John McKinnon | _Plaintiff | |
| v. | | UMMONS |
| Honeywell International, In | C Defendant | |
| 101 Columbia Road | | |
| Morristown, NJ 07962 | Address | |
| The Plaintiff has begun a laws holds sessions at (street address) 145 F Town/GRY of Alfred If you wish to oppose this lawsuit, y WRITTEN ANSWER to the attack Summons was served upon you. You | Tennebunk Road County of Ou or your attorney M Ched Complaint WITH | till by Drill livin the day the |
| copy of it in person or by mail to the lappear below. You or your attorney realing it to the following address: Cl | Plaintiff's attorney, or the must also file the origin leak of (Rispert) (Superiors) | e Plaintiff, whose name and addres all of your Answer with the court by |
| (Mailing Address) before, or within a reasonable time after | (Tow) | n, City) (Zip) |
| <u>IM</u> | PORTANT WARNIN | <u>IG</u> |
| OR IF, AFTER YOU ANSWER COURT NOTIFIES YOU TO I ENTERED AGAINST YOU IN OR OTHER RELIEF DEMAND YOUR EMPLOYER MAY BE COUNTS AND YOUR READ JUDGMENT. IF YOU INTENT TO ANSWER WITHIN THE READ If you believe the plaintiff is not or if you believe you have a claim of you feel you cannot afford to pay a fee as to places where you may seek legal | A, YOU FAIL TO A DO SO, A JUDGMI YOUR ABSENCE F DED IN THE COMI PRESONAL PROPERSONAL PROPE | PPEAR AT ANY TIME THE ENT BY DEFAULT MAY BE OR THE MONEY DAMAGES PLAINT. IF THIS OCCURS PART OF YOUR WAGES TO PERTY, INCLUDING BANKE TAKEN TO SATISFY THE IS LAWSUIT, DO NOT FAIL of the claim set forth in the Complain intiff, you should talk to a lawyer. I sk the clerk of court for information |
| | | (Seal of Court) |
| Date: November 12, 2004 | | A/·. |
| D. Michael Noonan, #7240 Shaheen & Gordon, P. A. | <u></u> | Clerk |
| (Attorney for) Plaintiff | Address | |
| Dover, NH 03821-0977 | | • |
| (603) 749-5000 CV-030, Rev. 09/97 | Telephone | Hay molemy |

STATE OF MAINE YORK, ss. SUPERIOR COURT CIVIL ACTION DOCKET NO. ALFSC-CV-2004-00353

| John McKinnon, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, Plaintiffs | |
|--|---|
| vs. |) |
| Honeywell International, Inc. Defendant |) |

FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT

Plaintiff, John McKinnon, upon information and belief, brings this Class Action Complaint against Defendant Honeywell International, Inc. (hereinafter individually and/or collectively "Honeywell", "Company" or "Defendant"), on behalf of himself and all other similarly situated persons residing in the State of Maine who suffered similar injury resulting from Defendant's violations of the Maine Unfair Trade Practices Act, 5 M.R.S.A. 205-A, et seq. (hereinafter referred to as "Chapter 10 or "UTPA") and 10 M.R.S.A. 1101, et seq. (hereinafter referred to as Chapter 201). Plaintiffs bring this claim under Chapters 10 and 201 and not under either § 4 and/or 6 of the Clayton Act, 15 U.S.C. §15 and/or §26 or §1 of the Sherman Act, 15 U.S.C. §1 or any other federal statute, regulation, or law.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

1. Brought pursuant to Chapter 10 and Chapter 201 this putative class action seeks recoupment of economic damages, and nominal damages under and to enjoin Honeywell from continuing the illegal business practices described herein.

- 2. The single count complaint advanced mandates that this action be heard in a Maine state forum.
- 3. Plaintiff's state law claim is not federally preempted. All claims arise from Defendant's conduct herein defined as unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices against consumers in the State of Maine. Honeywell sold its circular thermostats to residential customers throughout the State of Maine during the class period and many of the unlawful acts and transactions alleged herein occurred in this judicial district.
- 4. Named Plaintiff's individual damages do not equal or exceed \$75,000. Each Plaintiff expressly disclaims any damages in excess of \$75,000.
- 5. A Demand Pursuant to Ch. 10, § 213 (1)(A) was issued by the Plaintiff on November 19, 2004 without response by the Defendant. See Attachment "A."

NATURE AND BACKGROUND OF CASE

6. Plaintiffs bring this class action lawsuit because Honeywell International, Inc engaged in illegal, unfair, deceptive and unlawfully monopolistic business practices in connection with the sale of its circular thermostats in Maine. Honeywell misrepresented that it had a proper trademark and then threatened rival thermostat manufacturers with litigation so as to discourage such rivals from competing in the circular thermostat market. However, as found by the United States District Court for the Southern District of Indiana, Honeywell acquired its trademark by deceiving the U.S. Patent Office (hereinafter "PTO") and withholding material information from the PTO. Honeywell made secret arrangements with a rival thermostat manufacturer to prevent the PTO from learning of competing circular thermostat products, and took other actions to suppress competition.

THE PARTIES

- 7. Plaintiff John McKinnon is a natural persons and resident of the State of Maine. During the class period, Plaintiff and each member of the putative class indirectly purchased in the State of Maine Honeywell 'round' thermostats (hereinafter referred to as "HRTs") at a supra-competitive price and therefore suffered injury. These thermostats were sold at prices that were artificially inflated as a direct and proximate result of Honeywell's unlawful, unfair, or deceptive methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices. Plaintiff and members of the putative class were also wrongfully denied the benefits of a free and open competitive marketplace by the Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive conduct and suffered related injury as a result of the invasion of their legally protected interests. Maine and a purchaser of a round thermostat during the class period.
- 8. Defendant Honeywell International Inc. is a corporation organized under the laws of the state of Delaware that transacts business in the State of Maine. Honeywell's headquarters are located in Morristown, New Jersey and the Company is incorporated in the State of Delaware. Honeywell has a place of business at Westbrook, Maine.
- Defendant Honeywell is the largest seller of thermostats in the United States.
 Its circular thermostats are sold and used in residences across Maine.
- 10. Defendant Honeywell operates exclusively through its wholly owned subsidiaries to manufacture, market, and sell round thermostats. Further, it controls the acts and decisions of its wholly owned subsidiaries that acted as its authorized agents of Honeywell in the relevant market during the class period.

CO-CONSPIRATORS

- 11. For purposes of this complaint, the term Defendant shall apply to all Defendants and their agents, servants, officers, parent companies, partners, subsidiaries, alter egos and co-conspirators. Defendant committed the unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts referenced herein. Each transacted business in the State of Maine, benefited from our laws, and or caused loss or damage though its acts or omissions. Each conducts business here on a regular basis and derives substantial revenues from services rendered or goods used or consumed.
- 12. Various other persons and entities may have participated as co-conspirators with Honeywell and may have performed acts and made statements in furtherance of the combinations in restraint of trade, unfair methods of competition, and unfair acts and practices alleged herein. When and if their involvement becomes known, plaintiffs may seek to amend this complaint to add such co-conspirators as Defendants. At this time, only the Defendants know their exact identity. Plaintiffs have demanded that Honeywell make them known. Honeywell has failed to address this request.
- 13. The unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices charged in this complaint as having been done by Honeywell and the co-conspirators were authorized, ordered or done by their officers, agents, employees or representatives while actively engaged in the management of the Defendant's businesses or affairs. They directly affected members of this Maine consumer class because each consumer purchaser directly and proximately paid more for round thermostats than he would have absent the Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive conduct.

EOUITABLE TOLLING

14. The Defendant and its co-conspirators fraudulently concealed the acts and practices alleged herein. Plaintiff and those similarly injured and situated could not have discovered the identity, nature or extent of the unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices complained of through even the most diligent good faith efforts and are entitled to the benefit of an equitable tolling of the statute of limitations.

CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS

15. Plaintiff brings this action exclusively under Chapter 10 and Chapter 201 on behalf of himself and the following class:

All similarly situated consumer purchasers residing in the State of Maine (excluding governmental entities, Defendants, and subsidiaries and affiliates of Defendants) who indirectly purchased from the Defendants, for their own use and not for resale, round thermostats between June 30, 1986 and the present.

- 16. The number of potential class members is so numerous that joinder is impracticable. Plaintiff's claims are typical of those of the class. Numerous questions of law and fact are common to the class, including, but not limited to
 - a) Whether Honeywell has engaged, and has combined with others to engage, in conduct that violates Chapter 10 and Chapter 201;
 - b) Whether Honeywell has engaged, and/or has combined with others to engage, in conduct that violates Chapter 201;
 - c) Whether Honeywell's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices have caused legally cognizable injury to the class, by increasing the prices the class members have paid for round thermostats above the prices that would have prevailed in a competitive market and

limited product choice to consumers in the State of Maine;

- d) The existence, duration and illegality of the conduct alleged herein;
- e) The nature of and extent of injuries sustained by the class as a result of the unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices alleged herein;
- f) The nature, extent and appropriate measure of damages sustained by the class as a result of conduct alleged herein; and
- g) Whether the class is entitled to the statutory damages and other relief requested. Whether defendant engaged in monopolization;
- h) Whether defendants acted unlawfully as prohibited by Chapter 10 and Chapter 201;
- i) The existence, duration, and illegality of the restrictions, limitations,
 obligations, conditions, agreements, understandings, trusts and course of
 unfair and deceptive conduct alleged herein;
- j) The effect upon and the extent of injuries sustained by plaintiffs and each member of the Plaintiff Class and the appropriate type and/or measure of damages; and
- k) The appropriate nature of class wide equitable relief.
- 16. Plaintiff, as representative of the class, will fairly and adequately protect the interests of the class members. The interests of Plaintiff are coincident with, and not antagonistic to, those of the class members. He has engaged counsel who are experienced and competent in class action litigation and complex antitrust litigation of this type. He likewise will fairly and adequately represent the interests of the class. An effective and

practicable manner of notice to such class members can be fashioned by the Court.

- 17. Each member of the Plaintiff Class and each class representative purchased, indirectly, HRT, for their own use and not for resale, paying supra-competitive prices and suffering injury thereby as a result of Defendant's common course of conduct in violation of law as alleged herein.
- 18. Class action treatment is superior to other available means for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy. In addition to joinder of all members of the Plaintiff Class being impracticable, class action treatment will permit a large number of similarly situated persons who were similarly injured to prosecute their common claims in a single forum simultaneously, efficiently, and without the unnecessary duplication of effort and expense that numerous individual actions would engender.
- 19. Because a round thermostat cost under \$100 during the class period, the monetary injuries suffered by each individual member of the class are relatively small. The expenses and burden of individual litigation would make it difficult or impossible for members to individually redress the wrongs done to them.
- 20. Additionally, an important public interest will be served by treating the matter as a class action. The cost to the court system of adjudication of such individualized litigation would be substantial. Individualized litigation would also present the potential for inconsistent or contradictory judgments.
- 21. Plaintiffs are unaware of any difficulties that are likely to be encountered in the management of this action that would preclude its maintenance as a class action.
- 22. Whatever difficulties may exist in the management of the class action will be greatly outweighed by the benefits of the class action procedure, including, but not limited

to, providing claimants with a method for redress of claims that may otherwise burden the Court with individual litigation.

23. The questions of law and fact common to the members of the class predominate over any questions affecting only individual members of the class. Class action treatment is a superior method to the alternatives, if any, for the fair and efficient adjudication of this controversy, in that, among other things, there is no interest by members of the class in individually controlling the prosecution of separate actions, and it is desirable to concentrate the litigation of the claims made herein in a single proceeding to provide small claimants with a forum in which to seek redress for these violations of Maine law.

UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION AND UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES IN VIOLATION OF CHAPTER 10 AND CHAPTER 201

- 24. More than 1.5 million HRTS are sold annually in the United States.
- 25. The HRTS are sold to hundreds of thousands of consumers.
- 26. Honeywell makes thermostats, among other products.
- 27. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover (the HRT).
- 28. According to a recent Honeywell press release, the HRT "can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world.
- 29. Upon information and belief during the class period, the HRT was virtually the only circular thermostat sold in Maine.

30. Honeywell has acquired and maintained a monopoly over circular thermostats in Maine. During the class period, Honeywell employed illegal, and deceptive business practices to maintain its 'lock' on the thermostat market.

RELEVANT MARKET AND DEFENDANTS' UNLAWFUL MONOPOLY POWER

- 31. Honeywell controls two relevant markets. One relevant market consists of electromechanical thermostats for residential use in the United States and Maine. Another relevant market consists of circular thermostats for residential use in the United States and Maine.
- 32. Honeywell represents that it is "the worlds leading manufacturer of thermostats".
- 33, Thermostats are distinct from other types devices used for controlling air temperature in homes.
 - 34, Electromechanical thermostats are not electronic and are not programmable.
- 35. Circular thermostats are distinct from other types of thermostats due to their unique design and consumer preference.
- 36. According to Honeywell, "The Round thermostat can be found on more residential walls than any other thermostat in the world".
- 37. According to Honeywell, "The simplicity and elegance of The Round thermostat elevated the thermostat in design and function to a level that, even today, manufacturers around the world strive for."
- 38. On May 19, 2003, the *Indiana Business Journal* reported that the CEO of ECO LLC, a rival of manufacturer, said the Honeywell Round thermostat sells for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality.
- 39. The Honeywell Round thermostat did sell for roughly double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality at that time.

- 40. As a result of the unfair and deceptive methods, acts and practices complained of herein, Honeywell has acquired and/or maintained a monopoly in the market for thermostats with a market share of approximately 70% for residential use; a market share of approximately 70% of electromechanical thermostats for residential use and more particularly, a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United States and Maine.
- 41. As of this date Honeywell has a market share of almost 100% in the market for circular thermostats for residential use in the United Sates and Maine.
- 42. The HRT is the biggest selling thermostat in the United States. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT.
- 43. Honeywell has sold more than 85 million HRT's and has current annual sales of the HRT of approximately 1.5 million to 2.5 million units, or \$40 million.
 - 44. Honeywell has spent over \$70 million to advertise HRT.
- 45. A substantial factor in Honeywell's monopolization of the thermostat and electromechanical thermostat markets is its monopoly of the circular thermostat market.

DEFENDANTS' CONTINUING UNFAIR METHODS OF COMPETITION AND UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE ACTS AND PRACTICES AND UNLAWFUL MONOPOLISTIC PRACTICES

A. Background

- 46. In the 1940s, when the Company was known as the Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Company, Honeywell designed a form of electro-magnetic thermostat with a circular base, a round/convex cover and a round dial in the center of the cover, which became known as the "The Round" or HRT.
- 47. Honeywell has aggressively taken action to exclude other thermostat manufacturers from producing and marketing round thermostats similar to the HRT.
- 48. In 1946, Honeywell was issued a United States Utility Patent for its HRT (the "HRT Utility Patent").

- 49. Honeywell took effort to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats.
- 50. Honeywell efforts to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent Following were repeatedly.
- 51. In securing the HRT Utility Patent, Honeywell stressed to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial.
- 52. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint."
 - 53. The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- District of Indiana and the United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, Honeywell struggled to convince the PTO of the appropriateness of the HRT Utility Patent because other thermostat manufacturers had similar thermostats. Following repeated rejections of its utility patent application, Honeywell secured the HRT Utility Patent by stressing to the PTO the utility of the HRT's circular design, including its lack of protruding edges and ease of temperature setting on a round dial. The PTO approved the HRT Utility Patent stating that the HRT's circular shape provided "great utility from a safety standpoint." The HRT Utility Patent expired in 1963.
- 55. In 1956, Honeywell secured a design patent for the HRT (the "HRT Design Patent").
 - 56. The HRT Design Patent expired in 1970.
 - B. The Rejected 1968 Trademark Application.
- 57. In 1968, as the HRT Design Patent was to expire, Honeywell filed a trademark application to register the circular shape of the HRT (the "1968 Trademark Application").

- 58. A trademark is a distinctive name or symbol used to identify a product or company and build recognition.
- 59. A trademark can be any word, name, symbol, device, slogan, package, design (or combination of these), which serves to identify and distinguish a specific product from others in the market place or in trade.
- 60. With a few exceptions functional or utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.
- 61. None of the few exceptions are relevant to the HRT. Functional and utilitarian characteristics cannot be trademarked.
- 62. Functionality is critical in cases involving the intellectual property of a product's shape or configuration because of concerns about unwarranted exclusivity rights.
- 63. Honeywell's trademark application was rendered futile by the functional qualities of the HRT's circular shape and by the Company's receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design.
- 64. The PTO's examining attorney denied the HRT Trademark Application reasoning that trademark protection would improperly extend the monopoly enjoyed by Honeywell (via the HRT Design Patent).
- 65. The examining attorney declared that an extension of Honeywell's monopoly on the HRT would be "contrary to the purpose and intent of the patent law."
 - 66. Honeywell appealed the examiner's decision.
- 67. The appellate body, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board (the "TTAB") declared that the circular shape of the HRT was functional and therefore could not be protected by trademark.

68. The TTAB emphasized the functionality of the HRT's circular design and stated in its denial of the HRT Trademark Application that:

There are only so many basic shapes in which a thermostat or its cover can be made [the cover usually would follow the shape of the thermostat for protective and aesthetic reasons] namely, squares, rectangles, or "rounds" with the latter probably being and [sic] most utilitarian configuration of them all since the curvature of the inner ring with the serrated edges provides an easier and more comfortable method of making any necessary temperature adjustments. This is demonstrated by the widespread use over the years of round-shaped control devices for appliances and similar equipment. The fact that thermostat covers may be produced in other forms or shapes does not and cannot detract from the functional character of the configuration here involved.

- 69. Therefore, by 1971, over Honeywell's objection neither patent nor trademark protected the HRT.
- 70. As a matter of law Honeywell's monopoly of circular style thermostats had come to an end.
- 71. Following the end of the Honeywell monopoly, thermostat manufactures other than Honeywell sought to compete in the circular thermostat market, including in Maine.
- 72. Between 1969 and 1979, a company called Penn Controls manufactured and sold a thermostat with a circular and convex cover that closely resembled the HRT (the "Penn Controls Thermostat").
- 73. In 1985, a company called Quad Six began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT (the "Quad Six Thermostat").
- 74. In 1986, a company called the Hunter Fan Company began manufacturing and selling a circular thermostat (the "Hunter Fan Thermostat").

- 75. In 2003, a company called ECO Manufacturing ("ECO") introduced a circular thermostat that does not use mercury (the "ECO Round Thermostat").
 - C. Honeywell Engaged in Unfair Methods of Competition and Unfair and Deceptive Acts and Practices Illegally Monopolize the Market for Circular Thermostats
- 76. Since the beginning of the Class Period, Honeywell has engaged in illegal and deceptive anticompetitive business practices with the intent to acquire and maintain its monopoly on the Relevant Market including Maine consumers.
- 77. The illegal and deceptive business practices have included: threatening and coercing rival thermostat manufactures into not producing competing circular thermostats by a pattern of sham and baseless trademark infringement litigation; deceiving the PTO into believing no competition existed for the HRT, something Honeywell knew to be false, and thereby securing a registered trademark; combining with a rival manufacturer to prevent that rival giving unfavorable testimony to the PTO concerning a trademark application; and purchasing at least one rival thermostat manufacturer so as to suppress competition for circular thermostats in the relevant market and to mislead the PTO.
- 78. As a result of the above described deceptive and monopolistic business practices engaged in by Honeywell during the Class Period, Honeywell suppressed competition in the Relevant Market and caused the price of its HRT's to be inflated, thereby harming those persons or entities, including plaintiff and each putative class member, who purchased HRT's during that period.
- 79. As a result of Honeywell's illegal and deceptive business practices, Honeywell has: 1) removed all competitors in the circular thermostat market; and 2) sold

the HRT at unlawfully inflated prices throughout the Relevant Market during the putative class period.

80. In fact, rival thermostat manufacturer ECO, whom Honeywell unsuccessfully attempted to coerce (into not competing in the circular thermostat market) has made public the fact that Honeywell was able to sell the HRT at "double the price of a square or rectangular thermostat with the same functionality."

D. The Pattern of Sham and Baseless Litigation

- 81. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT.
- 82. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market.
- 83. In 1985, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive litigation and claimed Quad Six violated a trademark rights owned by Honeywell.
- 84. Notably, Honeywell owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968.
- 85. Because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT.
- 86. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Quad Six with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Quad Six persevere with its plans to produce the Quad Six Thermostat.

- 87. Shortly thereafter, in late 1985, Honeywell and Quad Six entered into negotiations that resulted in Honeywell's acquisition of Quad Six, thus removing the Quad Six Pound Thermostat from the market.
- 88. Honeywell concealed information from the TTAB that Quad Six had been sell the Quad Six Round Thermostat in competition with Honeywell.
 - 89. Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat in 1986.
- 90. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market.
- 91. Honeywell sent a 'cease and desist' letter to Hunter Fan on June 30, 1986 insisting that the Hunter Fan Thermostat infringed on trademark rights owned by Honeywell.
- 92. Honeywell also threatened Hunter Fan with expensive litigation unless it ceased to market the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 93. Hunter Fan and Honeywell then exchanged terse letters concerning the Hunter Fan Thermostat until sometime near the end of 1987.
- 94. However, Honeywell knew that it owned no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT and that its attempts to register such rights had been rejected in 1968.
- 95. Honeywell also knew that because the circular shape of the HRT was functional, Honeywell had no opportunity to legally obtain trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT.
- 96. Nevertheless, as part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation, Honeywell threatened Hunter Fan with expensive trademark infringement litigation should Hunter Fan persevere with its plans to produce the Hunter Fan Thermostat.

- 97. As was knowingly and willfully intended, by coercing rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing in the circular thermostat market, Honeywell was able to monopolize that market and sell HRT at supra-competitive prices.
- 98. The coercion of Quad Six and Hunter Fan as described above formed part of a pattern of sham and baseless litigation against rival thermostat manufacturers who attempted to compete in the Relevant Market.
- 99. In subsequent court proceedings involving the intellectual property of the HRT, the District Court of Indiana ("District Court") characterized this pattern of litigation as "aggressive lawyering" which reflected, "the intimidating power of Honeywell in the market."
 - 100. The District Court also commented that:

The evidence before this court also shows that whenever Honeywell learned that a competitor was selling or planned to sell a round thermostat, it responded with threats of expensive litigation, and it managed to eliminate the competing design either by settlements or by buying the competitor outright. (emphasis added)

E. Deception of the PTO

- 101. In 1986, Honeywell again attempted to register a trademark for its HRT (the "108 Trademark Application").
- 102. The PTO's examining attorney denied the 1986 application holding that the circular shape of the HRT was functional.
- 103. As described above, functional or utilitarian characteristics of a product are virtually certain never to secure trademark protection because of the benefit they offer to the public at large.

- 104. Honeywell appealed the denial of its application to the TTAB, and submitted materially false and misleading information to the TTAB concerning the functionality of the HRT.
- 105. Relying on the false and misleading information supplied to it by Honeywell, the TTAB approved the 108 Trademark Application and registered the trademark for the HRT in 1988 (the "108 Trademark").
- 106. Honeywell's 108 Trademark Application was severely hampered by the Company's previous receipt of the HRT Utility Patent, which emphasized the utility of the HRT's circular design.
- 107. When applying for the 108 Trademark, Honeywell stressed to the PTO that no competitor had utilized a circular design for thermostats, despite being able to do so since the expiration of the HRT Design Patent in 1970.
- 108. According to papers filed in subsequent litigation, Honeywell stated to the TTAB that, "Competitors have been free to copy this unprotected round thermostat design for sixteen years...but that no-one in the trade adopted this round design for their thermostats during the many years after the patent and the filing of this application.
- 109. The fact that competitors have not used this design and have not been hampered in their competition with [Honeywell] is convincing proof of the non-functionality [sic] of [Honeywell's] thermostat design."
- 110. Honeywell also misrepresented to the PTO that the Company had entered into no "settlement agreements" with competitors involving circular shaped thermostats (which would demonstrate a desire by competitors to manufacture such thermostats).

- 111. The TTAB relied extensively on Honeywell's materially false and deceptive comments when it granted the 108 Trademark.
- 112. Contrary to its representations to the TTAB, Honeywell knew of competing circular thermostats at the time of the 108 Trademark Application, and had entered into an agreement with a rival manufacturer to suppress competition.
- 113. Honeywell thus deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the log Trademark believing the complete absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- 114. As described above, in 1985 Quad Six began manufacturing and selling the Quad Six Thermostat complete with a circular thermostat that was designed to be compatible with the base of the HRT.
- 115. The Quad Six Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the Relevant Market. Honeywell entered into negotiations with Quad Six and acquired Quad Six in 1985.
- 116. The TTAB should have been informed of the competing Quad Six Thermostat when it ruled on the 108 Trademark.
- 117. However, despite being asked by the TTAB to produce evidence of competing products, Honeywell failed to inform the TTAB that the Quad Six Thermostat was once a significant competitor, but instead emphasized Quad Six as an affiliated "related" company.
 - 118. Honeywell did not describe the Quad Six Thermostat in the application.
- 119. The only indication given by Honeywell that Quad Six was once a competitor in the thermostat market was a vague footnote surreptitiously dropped into the 108 Trademark Application confirming the purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell subsequent to the filing of the application.

- 120. Honeywell's deceptive approach deceived the TTAB, which granted approval of the 108 Trademark believing the *complete* absence of competition in the circular thermostat market.
- 121. The purchase by Honeywell of Quad Six effectively removed the Quad Six Thermostat from the market.
- 122. The purchase of Quad Six by Honeywell was monopolistic in that the purchase was intended to prevent the production of competing circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and keep the PTO from learning of such competition during the 108 Trademark Application.
- 123. Honeywell learned of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat immediately after Honeywell filed the 108 Trademark Application.
- 124. The Hunter Fan Thermostat had the same purpose as the HRT, was interchangeable with the HRT and competed with the HRT in the relevant market. Honeywell knew of the Hunter Fan Thermostat during the time the 108 Trademark Application was pending.
- 125. Honeywell deceptively represented to the TTAB that it knew of no competing circular thermostat products "as of the date" the 108 Trademark Application (but failed to inform the TTAB that it learnt of the competing Hunter Fan Thermostat just days after filing the application).
- 126. The TTAB subsequently approved the 108 Trademark believing the *complete* absence of competition with the HRT.
- 127. Pursuant to the 108 Trademark Application, Honeywell published the application for opposition.

- 128. Pursuant to patent and trademark law, a proposed trademark is published in a recognized journal to solicit objections.
- 129. If no opposition is filed within a designated period of time (e.g. one month) the application is registered.
- 130. A major competitor of Honeywell, Emerson Electric objected to the 108 Trademark application and offered to inform the TTAB of competing circular thermostats existing in the marketplace and of evidence it had that Honeywell had threatened competitors with litigation if they marketed competing circular thermostats.
- 131. However, Honeywell entered into an agreement with Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not offer its testimony to the TTAB.
- 132. As part of the agreement with Honeywell, Emerson Electric withdrew its opposition to the 108 Trademark Application and the TTAB did not consider the evidence initially offered by Emerson Electric.
- 133. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust, which, as Honeywell intended, suppressed competition in the Relevant Market.
- 134. The false statements issued by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark Application, and the material information omitted by Honeywell as part of the same process were decisive factors in the TTAB approving the 108 Trademark Application.
- 135. As the District Court of Indiana makes clear in subsequent trademark litigation:

It is equally clear that the false statements about the absence of competing round thermostats were material to the application and the TTAB's decision. The examining attorney repeatedly asked for detailed information about competitors'

designs and even settlement agreements regarding competing round designs. The TTAB expressly relied upon Honeywell's false statements in deciding to issue the '108 registration. First, despite the earlier denial of registration for the round design, the TTAB decided not to apply the doctrine of res judicata because of Honeywell's evidence of the absence of competing round designs in the intervening years. Second, in applying [the third factor] addressing the availability of alternative designs to competitors, the TTAB emphasized Honeywell's evidence:

Despite the apparent availability of the rounded thermostat cover since that time [1976], an availability that provided more than the usual degree of certainty that the design did not enjoy either patent or trademark protection, the Examining Attorney has been unable to provide evidence of the use of a rounded circular cover configuration by any party other than applicant and its related companies. On the contrary, applicant has provided extensive evidence of its competitors' various thermostat designs, and in none of the various catalogues and other literature are there any thermostats having a circular cover. The mere fact that the number of alternative designs is limited is not a per se bar to the registration of a particular configuration, but must be viewed in the context of the entire record presented.

- 136. The TTAB granted the 108 Trademark Application in 1988.
- F. The ECO Thermostat.
- 137. Eco Manufacturing LLC ("ECO") is a company developing a new thermostat that does not utilize mercury to determine room temperature (the "ECO Thermostat").
- 138. The ECO Thermostat is circular and would compete with the HRT in the relevant market.
- 139. ECO introduced the ECO Thermostat at a trade show in January 2003. ECO's CEO Bill Daniels ("Daniels") has stated to the media that Honeywell needs competition for the HRTs.
- 140. In May 2003, Daniels was quoted in the <u>Indianapolis Business Journal</u> as saying, "Right now, if you want to get a circular thermostat, you are going to get the

technology that was on your grandfather's wall, and you are going to have to pay a premium price to get it. That's simply not right." Daniels expects to sell ECO Thermostats for approximately 50% of the price of the HRT, but with more technology and without the environmentally unsound mercury utilized in the HRT.

- 141. After Honeywell learned of the ECO Thermostat, Honeywell threatened to sue ECO for trademark infringement.
- 142. ECO filed an action in federal court in Indiana seeking a declaration that the ECO Thermostat would not infringe on any trademark rights that might be owned by Honeywell.
- 143. The federal court action was captioned, <u>Eco Manufacturing LLC. v.</u>

 <u>Honeywell International, Inc.</u>, Case NO. 1:03-cv-0170-DFH (S.D.Ind. 2003) (the "ECO Litigation").
- 144. Honeywell responded with a preliminary injunction to prevent the ECO Thermostat from being manufactured.
- 145. Honeywell contended that they had a registered U.S. trademark that had become "incontestable", that is to say the trademark had been registered in the federal system for a period of five years and therefore provided conclusive evidence of the registrant's exclusive right to use the mark, subject to certain statutory defenses.
- 146. Two of the statutory defenses available to incontestability are functionality and fraudulent procurement of a trademark registration.
 - 147. The two parties conducted expedited discovery and presented evidence.
- 148. The District Court denied Honeywell's motion for preliminary injunction and held that: 1) the circular shape of the HRT was functional and could not be protected by a

valid trademark; 2) the circular shape of the HRT was the subject of a long expired utility patent; and 3) that ECO and other competitors are entitled to copy the "useful and functional [circular] shape".

- 149. The District Court determined that the TTAB had improperly granted the 108 Trademark because it had been materially deceived by Honeywell during the 108 Trademark application process and had not been provided with information about competing circular thermostats in the market place since 1970.
- 150. The District Court also denied Honeywell's motion for a preliminary injunction because it found the TTAB had: granted the 108 Trademark in an ex parte proceeding (without the benefit of rigorous contest); had applied the wrong legal standard to determine functionality; and had misread evidence from the HRT Utility Patent by not considering the functionality of the HRT circular design.
- 151. The District Court was highly critical of Honeywell and declared that the Company had: 1) made wrongful factual assertions and "false statements" to the TTAB when informing the TTAB of a lack of competition in the circular thermostat market, and that the TTAB had relied on such "decisive" falsities when granting the 108 Trademark; 2) issued information to the TTAB related to Quad Six Thermostats that while being "literally correct", "seems to have been designed to leave the wrong impression"; 3) made at least one statement about the Quad Six competition that was "inconsistent with the true facts"; and 4) used "careful phrasing and hedging" to steer the TTAB away from evidence relating to the Hunter Fan Thermostat.
- 152. Honeywell appealed the District Court's holding. The United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit affirmed the District Court's decision and reiterated that

functional aspects of a product cannot be trademarked. As a result of the findings of the federal courts, the matter of Honeywell's trademark rights, if any, have been determined such that plaintiff's right to relief does not depend upon resolution of any substantial questions of federal law.

- 153. As described above, Defendant Honeywell engaged in illegal, unfair and deceptive practices to suppress the competition in the relevant market in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 154. Honeywell coerced rival thermostat manufacturers into not competing with the HRTs in the Relevant Market by threatening such rivals with sham trademark infringement litigation.
- 155. Honeywell knew it had no trademark rights in the circular shape of the HRT, and knew that because of the functional quality of the HRT's circular shape, Honeywell could never legally be granted trademark rights in that circular shape. The coercion of rival manufacturers (via the threatened litigation) as described above, including Quad Six and Hunter Fan, resulted in illegal combinations of business entities and acts, which as Honeywell intended, allowed Honeywell to monopolize the Relevant Market and charge high prices for HRTs and was in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 156. During the Class Period, Defendant Honeywell obtained the 108 Trademark by deceiving the TTAB into believing there was a complete lack of competition for circular thermostats, something Honeywell knew to be false. Honeywell disseminated untrue and misleading statements to the TTAB, which became part of the public record and which were known to Honeywell to be untrue and misleading. The untrue and deceptive statements issued by Honeywell to the PTO were intended by Honeywell to obtain the registration of

the 108 Trademark and monopolize the Relevant Market. Honeywell intended that rival thermostat manufacturers would be deterred from competing with Honeywell in the circular thermostat market because of the illegally procured 108 Trademark.

- 157. The PTO is a public, governmental body, intended by Congress to represent the interests of public consumers in issues of intellectual property, including trademarks. Deceit on the PTO is therefore deceit on consumers, including consumers in Maine. The PTO relied on Honeywell's deceitful statements when granting approval of the 108 Trademark. The deceit of the PTO was a successful attempt by Honeywell to establish monopoly power over circular thermostats in the Relevant Market and was in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 158. Honeywell then failed to inform the PTO of its deception during the Class Period, thus enabling Honeywell to maintain monopoly of circular thermostats in the relevant market throughout the Class Period, in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 159. Honeywell maintained its unlawful monopoly in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201. Honeywell arranged with rival thermostat manufacturer, Emerson Electric that Emerson Electric would not give evidence during the 108 Trademark Application processes that would provide evidence to the TTAB of circular thermostats directly competing with the HRT.
- 160. The combination of Honeywell and Emerson Electric, two rival manufacturers and separate legal entities, deceived the TTAB and created an illegal trust which Honeywell intended would suppress competition in the Relevant Market, all in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.

- 161. Plaintiff and other members of the proposed Class purchased HRTs at the inflated prices and were therefore directly damaged by Honeywell's violations of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 162. Honeywell purchased at least one rival thermostat manufacturer, Quad Six, so as to suppress competition in the relevant market and so as to provide misleading information to the PTO in order to procure the 108 Trademark. Honeywell's purchase of Quad Six was therefore in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 163. Defendant and others engaged in a concert of action, combination, trust, agreement or understanding, the purpose of which was to unlawfully fix and raise, elevate and maintain the prices of circular thermostats at supra-competitive levels.
- 164. Independent of monopolization or the aforesaid trust, Defendant further engaged in methods of competition, and other acts and practices that were unlawful, unfair or deceptive and injured consumers by limiting their choices and forcing them to pay supracompetitive prices for circular thermostats.
- 165. Honeywell misled Plaintiff and other purchasers of HRT's in the Relevant Market, in that said purchasers believed the prices they paid for the HRT's were competitive, market prices and not inflated prices caused by Honeywell's deception of the PTO and other monopolistic practices as alleged herein.
- 166. The deception of the plaintiff and other HRT consumers was in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 167. In addition, Defendant's knowing and willful unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair and deceptive acts and practices were done in such an effective way that Defendant attempted to and did create a monopoly, suppress competition, and

unreasonably restrain trade with regard to the sale of round thermostats in the State of Maine in violation of common law and Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.

- 168. Defendant, through its described unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices, exercised its monopoly power in the relevant market of round thermostats throughout the class period, has imposed upon others a variety of unfair and deceptive restrictive agreements, and has imposed other practices that operated to exclude competition in the round thermostat market and to reinforce its monopoly position, causing each class representative and class member to suffer economic loss.
- 169. Both the purpose and the effect of Defendant's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices alleged herein have been to unfairly and deceptively restrain competition in the relevant market for round thermostats, thereby enabling Defendant to maintain a monopoly of that market. Their actions were willful or knowing violations of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 170. By imposing such restrictive agreements on others, Defendant has engaged in unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including, but not limited to, direct involvement and control of unfair and deceptive competition. Defendant has entered into unlawful, unfair or deceptive combinations of capital, skill and acts with others for the purpose of, and with the intent and effect of, creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; increasing the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; and restraining trade and preventing competition in the relevant market violative of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 171. Maine indirect consumer purchasers of round thermostats have suffered related loss because of Defendant's restrictive unlawful, unfair or deceptive agreements and practices, which include, but are not limited to, the described wrongful conduct of entering

into agreements with others not to disclose outcome determinative evidence to government reviewing agencies, entering into agreements to purchase competitors as an unlawful method of eliminating competition, and otherwise engaging in unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and practices as referred to herein.

- 172. Defendant's unlawful, unfair or deceptive monopolistic and attempted monopolistic behavior, discouraging of competition and other conduct referred to herein was unlawful, unfair or deceptive and violative of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 173. As a result of the numerous methods of unfair competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and/or exclusionary and restrictive practices Defendant has imposed on others, including those described herein, it has succeeded in unfairly and deceptively raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets.
- 174. The resultant monopoly power has enabled Defendant to eliminate product choice to consumers in the State of Maine and price its round thermostats unfairly and deceptively virtually without regard to the prices of competing products.
- 175. Distributors and retailers of Defendant's round thermostats passed these monopoly prices onto class members.
- 176. If Defendant is allowed to continue to engage in its unlawful, unfair or deceptive combinations to restrain competition in the relevant market so as to perpetuate its monopoly, the harm caused by Defendant to members of the class will be, at once, grave and irreparable. These exclusionary restrictions are not reasonably necessary to further any legitimate pro competitive purpose and impair competition in an unnecessarily restrictive way. They are simply unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and

practices.

CONSUMER INJURY UNDER CHAPTER 10 AND CHAPTER 201

- 177. Defendant's unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices described herein have caused significant harm to the Maine consumer class members by violating and invading legally protected rights and interests, increasing the price they had to pay for Defendant's round thermostats above competitive levels, denying them a free choice in a competitive market, and limiting the product choice available to consumer class members in the State of Maine.
- 178. Defendant's acts and practices as referred to herein reduced or eliminated consumer choice among competing round thermostats, foreclosed access to better designed round thermostats manufacturers to compete, increased barriers to entry into the relevant round thermostats market, imposed a barrier to competitors attempts to introduce innovation and resulted in loss of competition.
- 179. As a result of the numerous unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices it has imposed on others, including, but not limited to, those described herein, Defendant has also succeeded in raising and reinforcing barriers to market entry so as to forestall the development of actual competition in the relevant markets. The resultant monopoly power has enabled Defendant to price its round thermostats virtually without regard to the prices of competing products. Distributors and retailers of Defendant's round thermostats have passed these monopoly prices onto consumers, including particularly to the class members.
- 180. Defendant's control of the round thermostat market in Maine and across the United States, its supra-competitive prices and its extraordinary profits is not the result of

superior products or competition on the merits.

181. Defendant has been able, at class members' financial expense, to artificially inflate its profits only by concertedly engaging in a series of unfair methods of competition and unlawful, unfair or deceptive acts and practices, with the purpose and effect of restraining and preventing competition and unlawfully maintaining its monopoly of the relevant market of round thermostats, controlling and unfairly increasing product cost to indirect purchasers, and limiting product choice to consumers in the State of Maine. This conduct violated Chapter 10.

COUNTI

VIOLATIONS OF CHAPTER 10 AND CHAPTER 201

- 182. Plaintiffs incorporate herein by reference the allegations contained in paragraphs 181, above.
- Defendant has willfully and knowingly engaged in unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including but not limited to combinations of capital, skill, and acts with others with the intent, purpose and effect of creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; increasing the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; limiting product choice to consumers in the Commonwealth; allocating market share and restraining trade and preventing competition in the relevant markets of round thermostats, thereby enabling Defendant to attempt to create, create, maintain and perpetuate a monopoly in the market for round thermostats, all in violation of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
 - 184. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's violations of Chapter 10,

members of the class have suffered economic harm and have been deprived of the benefits of free and fair competition on the merits.

- 185. Defendant's conduct in engaging in unlawful, unfair and deceptive combinations of capital, skill, and acts individually and with others with the intent, purpose and effect of creating and carrying out restrictions in trade and commerce; its increasing of the price and limiting and reducing the supply of round thermostats; and its restraining of trade and preventing competition in the relevant market of round thermostats constitute and was willful and knowing and constituted unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive business acts and practices within the meaning of Chapter 10 and Chapter 201.
- 186. Those upon whom Defendant has imposed these restrictive arrangements and practices include consumer purchasers, competitors and potential competitors of round thermostats, as well as other manufacturers of round thermostats. Defendant's willful and knowing actions were designed to, and/or had the effect of, inflating the prices of round thermostats sold indirectly to the plaintiffs and the other members of the consumer class in the State of Maine. Each consumer class member suffered actual harm in an amount determinable per purchase.

RELIEF REQUESTED

187. As a result of Defendant's unfair and deceptive conduct, individual Maine consumer purchasers of Round thermostats suffered the invasion of their legally protected interests and rights and/or suffered related economic harm. They are therefore entitled to actual damages, restitution, interest, attorney fees and costs. Because their conduct was willful and knowing and they failed to reasonably settle the class is entitled to damages

WHEREFORE, the putative plaintiff class, through its representative, prays that this Court:

- A. Preliminarily find that pursuant to Maine Rule of Civil Procedure 23, the use or employment of the unfair or deceptive act or practice alleged by the named Plaintiffs caused similar injury to numerous other persons similarly situated and that they adequately and fairly represent such other persons and allow them to bring the action on behalf of themselves and the other similarly injured and situated persons and further order notice of such action to the unnamed petitioners in the most effective practicable manner;
- B. Pursuant to Maine Rule of Civil Procedure 23, enter a final finding that the use or employment of the unfair or deceptive act or practice alleged by the named Plaintiffs caused similar injury to numerous other persons similarly situated and that they adequately and fairly represent such other persons and allow them to bring the action on behalf of themselves and the other similarly injured and situated persons and further order notice of such finding to all members of the class of petitioners in accordance with the law;
- C. Declare that Defendant has engaged in unfair methods of competition and unfair and deceptive acts and practices, including but not limited to restraints of trade and commerce, discouraging competition, attempting to monopolize, monopolization, entering into contracts or combinations of capital, skill and acts with others constituting a trust for the purpose of creating or carrying out restrictions in trade or commerce, limiting and reducing the production and increasing the price of round thermostats, and preventing competition in

- manufacturing, making, transportation, sale or purchase of round thermostats.
- D. Find that by engaging in unfair methods of competition and participating in unlawful, unfair and deceptive business acts and practices, acted in violation of Chapter 10;
- E. Award plaintiffs and members of the class their actual damages or in the alternative restitution and other damages as provided under Chapter 10 and Chapter 201 in an amount deemed fair, reasonable and just under the law.
- F. Find that Defendants violated Chapter 10 and Chapter 201 and that because the use and employment of the unfair and deceptive act or practice alleged was a willful violation and double or treble any award;
- G. Allow the class to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs as authorized by Chapter 10 and Chapter 201;
- H. Award plaintiffs and the members of the class pre-judgment and postjudgment interest on the above sums at the highest rate allowed by law;
- I. Find that the Defendant has acted on grounds generally applicable to the entire Class, thereby making final injunctive relief and ancillary equitable relief appropriate with respect to the Class as a whole and grant such other and further relief as this Court deems to be necessary, proper, just and/or equitable under Chapter 10 and Chapter 201 or through its inherent powers including but not limited to enjoining the Defendant from engaging in this conduct in the future and;

J. Grant other appropriate equitable relief, including but not limited to disgorgement of profits obtained.

Dated at Dover, New Hampshire, this 27th day of December, 2004.

Respectfully submitted,

John McKinnon, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated By their Attorneys,

D. Michael Noonan, #7240 Shaheen & Gordon, P.A.

P.O. Box 977

140 Washington St.

Dover, NH 03820

(603) 749-5000